

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary**

| Description  | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 872 354          | 858 852          | 972 680          | 1 421 961            | 1 417 161        | 1 417 161          | 1 417 161         | 1 552 051   | 1 676 215              | 1 766 731              |
| Service charges  | 2 758 689        | 2 593 542        | 2 678 193        | 3 172 285            | 3 151 081        | 3 151 081          | 3 151 081         | 3 419 056   | 3 701 009              | 3 998 936              |
| Investment revenue   | 154 706          | 148 011          | 126 690          | 140 961              | 140 631          | 140 631            | 140 631           | 110 025   | 114 434                | 121 295                |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 1 334 131        | 1 304 827        | 1 359 944        | 1 471 673            | 1 521 746        | 1 521 746          | 1 521 746         | 1 136 152   | 1 222 702              | 1 352 667              |
| Other own revenue  | 342 320          | 372 514          | 359 897          | 310 342              | 333 400          | 333 400            | 333 400           | 925 725   | 983 950                | 1 049 188              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>5 462 201</b> | <b>5 277 747</b> | <b>5 497 405</b> | <b>6 517 222</b>     | <b>6 564 019</b> | <b>6 564 019</b>   | <b>6 564 019</b>  | <b>7 143 008</b>                                    | <b>7 698 310</b>       | <b>8 288 817</b>       |
| Employee costs   | 1 411 212        | 1 627 383        | 1 838 345        | 1 961 118            | 2 008 166        | 2 008 166          | 2 008 166         | 2 259 759   | 2 408 444              | 2 568 607              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 53 845           | 55 482           | 60 373           | 65 035               | 64 185           | 64 185             | 64 185            | 68 485  | 73 040                 | 77 897                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 857 419          | 807 459          | 992 860          | 896 426              | 896 290          | 896 290            | 896 290           | 918 128   | 1 013 503              | 1 120 875              |
| Finance charges  | 63 335           | 49 359           | 43 960           | 59 818               | 39 013           | 39 013             | 39 013            | 41 004  | 57 004                 | 73 004                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 1 426 744        | 1 558 514        | 1 635 797        | 1 784 885            | 1 775 363        | 1 775 363          | 1 775 363         | 2 010 702   | 2 171 192              | 2 294 186              |
| Transfers and grants   | 240 922          | 43 173           | 41 840           | 60 526               | 70 626           | 70 626             | 70 626            | 48 175  | 50 394                 | 52 786                 |
| Other expenditure  | 1 464 472        | 1 446 246        | 1 449 819        | 1 685 490            | 1 706 418        | 1 706 418          | 1 706 418         | 1 795 845   | 1 922 276              | 2 098 233              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>5 517 949</b> | <b>5 587 617</b> | <b>6 062 994</b> | <b>6 513 298</b>     | <b>6 560 061</b> | <b>6 560 061</b>   | <b>6 560 061</b>  | <b>7 142 098</b>                                    | <b>7 695 852</b>       | <b>8 285 587</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(55 748)</b>  | <b>(309 870)</b> | <b>(565 590)</b> | <b>3 924</b>         | <b>3 958</b>     | <b>3 958</b>       | <b>3 958</b>      | <b>911</b>  | <b>2 459</b>           | <b>3 231</b>           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na         | 670 394          | 669 780          | 930 588          | 803 900              | 1 003 052        | 1 003 052          | 1 003 052         | 974 549   | 1 004 298              | 1 085 231              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>614 646</b>   | <b>359 911</b>   | <b>364 998</b>   | <b>807 825</b>       | <b>1 007 010</b> | <b>1 007 010</b>   | <b>1 007 010</b>  | <b>975 460</b>                                      | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | 30 383           | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>645 030</b>   | <b>359 911</b>   | <b>364 998</b>   | <b>807 825</b>       | <b>1 007 010</b> | <b>1 007 010</b>   | <b>1 007 010</b>  | <b>975 460</b>                                      | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>1 184 089</b> | <b>1 281 272</b> | <b>1 330 245</b> | <b>1 753 142</b>     | <b>2 099 100</b> | <b>2 099 100</b>   | <b>2 099 100</b>  | <b>1 737 413</b>                                    | <b>1 936 160</b>       | <b>2 054 859</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 670 394          | 669 780          | 834 431          | 803 900              | 1 003 052        | 1 003 052          | 1 003 052         | 1 039 831   | 1 056 808              | 1 137 992              |
| Borrowing  | -                | -                | -                | 69 000               | -                | -                  | -                 | 69 582  | 189 352                | 176 867                |
| Internally generated funds   | 513 695          | 611 492          | 495 814          | 880 242              | 1 096 048        | 1 096 048          | 1 096 048         | 628 000   | 690 000                | 740 000                |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>1 184 089</b> | <b>1 281 272</b> | <b>1 330 245</b> | <b>1 753 142</b>     | <b>2 099 100</b> | <b>2 099 100</b>   | <b>2 099 100</b>  | <b>1 737 413</b>                                    | <b>1 936 160</b>       | <b>2 054 859</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total current assets   | 3 665 738        | 2 995 990        | 3 242 355        | 3 590 140            | 3 498 013        | 3 498 013          | 3 498 013         | 3 463 641   | 3 814 824              | 4 233 422              |
| Total non current assets   | 13 633 832       | 16 267 774       | 18 808 564       | 20 089 293           | 20 435 387       | 20 435 387         | 20 435 387        | 20 818 954  | 21 862 596             | 22 869 580             |
| Total current liabilities  | 1 588 602        | 1 310 000        | 1 649 095        | 1 394 977            | 1 393 284        | 1 483 672          | 1 483 672         | 1 716 206   | 1 824 975              | 1 966 201              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 944 139          | 915 192          | 872 357          | 1 153 005            | 1 085 069        | 1 085 069          | 1 085 069         | 825 708   | 1 029 871              | 1 206 911              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 14 766 828       | 17 038 571       | 19 529 466       | 21 131 451           | 21 455 047       | 21 364 658         | 21 364 658        | 21 740 680  | 22 822 574             | 23 929 891             |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary**

| Description                                   | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousands</b>                            |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                             |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                | 1 394 471        | 591 524          | 1 499 345        | 1 683 238            | 1 883 093        | 1 883 093          | 1 883 093         | 1 823 466   | 1 946 463              | 2 130 647              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                | (1 169 766)      | (1 224 613)      | (1 316 308)      | (1 753 142)          | (2 099 100)      | (2 099 100)        | (2 099 100)       | (1 737 413)   | (1 936 160)            | (2 054 859)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                | (49 602)         | (50 709)         | (47 642)         | 9 333                | (57 974)         | (57 974)           | (57 974)          | 12 733  | 138 558                | 118 821                |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>  | <b>2 373 900</b> | <b>1 690 102</b> | <b>1 825 497</b> | <b>1 643 284</b>     | <b>1 551 516</b> | <b>1 551 516</b>   | <b>1 551 516</b>  | <b>1 650 302</b>                                    | <b>1 799 164</b>       | <b>1 993 773</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>    |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available                | 2 373 900        | 1 690 102        | 1 825 497        | 1 643 284            | 1 551 516        | 1 551 516          | 1 551 516         | 1 650 302   | 1 799 164              | 1 993 773              |
| Application of cash and investments           | 275 211          | (128 776)        | 163 636          | (271 276)            | (266 616)        | (176 403)          | (176 403)         | 69 986  | 7 427                  | (95 636)               |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>          | <b>2 098 689</b> | <b>1 818 878</b> | <b>1 661 861</b> | <b>1 914 560</b>     | <b>1 818 132</b> | <b>1 727 920</b>   | <b>1 727 920</b>  | <b>1 580 316</b>                                    | <b>1 791 737</b>       | <b>2 089 409</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>                       |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                  | 13 311 710       | 16 291 170       | 18 685 382       | 19 989 175           | 20 222 851       | 20 222 851         | 20 222 851        | 20 818 954  | 21 862 596             | 22 869 580             |
| Depreciation                                  | 857 418          | 807 459          | 992 860          | 896 426              | 896 290          | 896 290            | 896 290           | 918 128   | 1 013 503              | 1 120 875              |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets      | -                | -                | 491 050          | 662 013              | 734 148          | 734 148            | 734 148           | 746 962   | 798 637                | 920 716                |
| Repairs and Maintenance                       | 344 238          | 378 998          | 355 294          | 493 616              | 425 143          | 425 143            | 425 143           | 392 583   | 431 971                | 475 303                |
| <b>Free services</b>                          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided          | 187 499          | -                | 161 852          | 416 587              | 416 587          | 416 587            | 444 231           | 444 231   | 480 022                | 515 920                |
| Revenue cost of free services provided        | 33 739           | 98 766           | 33 089           | 180 375              | 180 375          | 180 375            | 197 543           | 197 543   | 213 347                | 224 867                |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b> |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water:  | 2                | 1                | 1                | 5                    | 5                | 5                  | 4                 | 4   | 3                      | 2                      |
| Sanitation/sewerage:                          | 26               | 20               | 20               | 43                   | 43               | 43                 | 40                | 40  | 38                     | 36                     |
| Energy:                                       | 40               | 39               | 39               | 37                   | 37               | 37                 | 49                | 49  | 49                     | 49                     |
| Refuse:                                       | 2                | 2                | 2                | 2                    | 2                | 2                  | 41                | 41  | 41                     | 41                     |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

| Functional Classification Description      | Ref      | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          | <b>1</b> |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |          | <b>2 034 609</b> | <b>2 018 637</b> | <b>2 114 963</b> | <b>2 538 086</b>     | <b>2 534 132</b> | <b>2 534 132</b>   | <b>2 729 981</b>                                    | <b>2 910 936</b>       | <b>3 090 674</b>       |
| Executive and council                      |          | 23 255           | 22 632           | 31 030           | 26 940               | 26 940           | 26 940             | 35 159  | 20 819                 | 20 159                 |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 1 944 995        | 1 985 497        | 2 083 934        | 2 511 147            | 2 507 193        | 2 507 193          | 2 694 822   | 2 890 117              | 3 070 515              |
| Internal audit                             |          | 66 360           | 10 508           | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |          | <b>331 234</b>   | <b>457 855</b>   | <b>374 737</b>   | <b>293 677</b>       | <b>436 918</b>   | <b>436 918</b>     | <b>608 124</b>                                      | <b>783 482</b>         | <b>799 593</b>         |
| Community and social services              |          | 20 861           | 32 873           | 27 483           | 29 896               | 29 896           | 29 896             | 31 203  | 32 414                 | 33 959                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 3 780            | 7 608            | 59 331           | 5 190                | 5 190            | 5 190              | 5 676   | 6 125                  | 6 455                  |
| Public safety                              |          | 113 972          | 126 221          | 72 639           | 98 778               | 98 778           | 98 778             | 175 724   | 189 606                | 199 845                |
| Housing                                    |          | 192 193          | 290 848          | 215 250          | 159 786              | 303 026          | 303 026            | 395 491   | 555 305                | 559 300                |
| Health                                     |          | 428              | 306              | 35               | 27                   | 27               | 27                 | 29  | 32                     | 33                     |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |          | <b>35 488</b>    | <b>243 014</b>   | <b>470 294</b>   | <b>447 405</b>       | <b>560 771</b>   | <b>560 771</b>     | <b>575 202</b>                                      | <b>591 922</b>         | <b>688 652</b>         |
| Planning and development                   |          | 22 073           | 33 653           | 119 042          | 200 005              | 258 671          | 258 671            | 367 180   | 377 607                | 399 484                |
| Road transport                             |          | 13 251           | 209 257          | 350 079          | 244 101              | 298 801          | 298 801            | 204 417   | 210 425                | 285 068                |
| Environmental protection                   |          | 165              | 104              | 1 174            | 3 299                | 3 299            | 3 299              | 3 605   | 3 890                  | 4 100                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |          | <b>3 027 797</b> | <b>3 180 201</b> | <b>3 436 783</b> | <b>4 014 827</b>     | <b>4 008 124</b> | <b>4 008 124</b>   | <b>4 174 601</b>                                    | <b>4 384 276</b>       | <b>4 761 409</b>       |
| Energy sources                             |          | 1 695 975        | 1 757 018        | 1 775 553        | 2 069 822            | 2 059 618        | 2 059 618          | 2 259 485   | 2 417 778              | 2 619 206              |
| Water management                           |          | 574 378          | 583 097          | 633 119          | 799 770              | 798 270          | 798 270            | 806 126   | 914 257                | 1 041 624              |
| Waste water management                     |          | 380 973          | 546 998          | 651 301          | 680 364              | 680 364          | 680 364            | 587 569   | 562 217                | 584 095                |
| Waste management                           |          | 376 470          | 293 087          | 376 809          | 464 872              | 469 872          | 469 872            | 521 421   | 490 023                | 516 484                |
| <b>Other</b>                               | <b>4</b> | <b>733 850</b>   | <b>47 821</b>    | <b>31 215</b>    | <b>27 126</b>        | <b>27 126</b>    | <b>27 126</b>      | <b>29 650</b>                                       | <b>31 993</b>          | <b>33 720</b>          |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | <b>2</b> | <b>6 162 978</b> | <b>5 947 527</b> | <b>6 427 992</b> | <b>7 321 123</b>     | <b>7 567 071</b> | <b>7 567 071</b>   | <b>8 117 558</b>                                    | <b>8 702 608</b>       | <b>9 374 048</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |          | <b>972 580</b>   | <b>1 012 527</b> | <b>1 298 654</b> | <b>1 354 222</b>     | <b>1 426 214</b> | <b>1 426 214</b>   | <b>1 500 467</b>                                    | <b>1 582 739</b>       | <b>1 690 934</b>       |
| Executive and council                      |          | 259 967          | 293 355          | 351 894          | 394 381              | 446 858          | 446 858            | 429 182   | 440 767                | 468 817                |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 452 579          | 494 998          | 937 116          | 944 722              | 964 201          | 964 201            | 1 056 121   | 1 125 879              | 1 205 036              |
| Internal audit                             |          | 260 033          | 224 174          | 9 644            | 15 119               | 15 155           | 15 155             | 15 164  | 16 094                 | 17 081                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |          | <b>734 365</b>   | <b>693 786</b>   | <b>617 898</b>   | <b>586 469</b>       | <b>629 649</b>   | <b>629 649</b>     | <b>990 791</b>                                      | <b>1 106 137</b>       | <b>1 227 143</b>       |
| Community and social services              |          | 131 368          | 116 398          | 99 350           | 98 652               | 100 428          | 100 428            | 104 032   | 111 454                | 118 762                |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 74 197           | 70 287           | 290 313          | 230 543              | 228 169          | 228 169            | 239 476   | 255 886                | 272 820                |
| Public safety                              |          | 281 242          | 302 304          | 86 798           | 108 256              | 107 208          | 107 208            | 401 328   | 428 858                | 458 924                |
| Housing                                    |          | 216 633          | 171 503          | 105 092          | 107 401              | 151 834          | 151 834            | 201 210   | 262 092                | 326 421                |
| Health                                     |          | 30 925           | 33 295           | 36 346           | 41 617               | 42 010           | 42 010             | 44 744  | 47 848                 | 50 216                 |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

| Functional Classification Description             | Ref      | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 | <b>1</b> |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b> |          | <b>845 402</b>   | <b>968 765</b>   | <b>962 249</b>   | <b>1 071 729</b>     | <b>1 050 302</b> | <b>1 050 302</b>   | <b>831 640</b>                                      | <b>878 605</b>         | <b>961 299</b>         |
| Planning and development                          |          | 185 314          | 303 791          | 200 575          | 186 929              | 176 403          | 176 403            | 212 101   | 195 774                | 206 525                |
| Road transport                                    |          | 552 458          | 543 622          | 738 605          | 863 159              | 852 197          | 852 197            | 596 715   | 658 408                | 728 643                |
| Environmental protection                          |          | 107 629          | 121 352          | 23 069           | 21 641               | 21 702           | 21 702             | 22 824  | 24 423                 | 26 131                 |
| <b><i>Trading services</i></b>                    |          | <b>2 949 737</b> | <b>2 897 361</b> | <b>3 103 545</b> | <b>3 394 903</b>     | <b>3 348 045</b> | <b>3 348 045</b>   | <b>3 676 200</b>                                    | <b>3 977 738</b>       | <b>4 248 178</b>       |
| Energy sources                                    |          | 1 584 721        | 1 666 907        | 1 854 018        | 1 989 513            | 1 972 248        | 1 972 248          | 2 262 563   | 2 449 000              | 2 597 988              |
| Water management                                  |          | 654 617          | 601 544          | 623 453          | 641 479              | 605 923          | 605 923            | 615 516   | 667 516                | 726 961                |
| Waste water management                            |          | 376 260          | 326 508          | 303 305          | 455 370              | 455 538          | 455 538            | 436 078   | 475 269                | 511 505                |
| Waste management                                  |          | 334 139          | 302 402          | 322 769          | 308 541              | 314 336          | 314 336            | 362 043   | 385 952                | 411 724                |
| <b><i>Other</i></b>                               | <b>4</b> | <b>15 865</b>    | <b>15 816</b>    | <b>80 109</b>    | <b>105 975</b>       | <b>105 851</b>   | <b>105 851</b>     | <b>143 000</b>                                      | <b>150 632</b>         | <b>158 032</b>         |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>             | <b>3</b> | <b>5 517 949</b> | <b>5 588 255</b> | <b>6 062 456</b> | <b>6 513 298</b>     | <b>6 560 061</b> | <b>6 560 061</b>   | <b>7 142 098</b>                                    | <b>7 695 852</b>       | <b>8 285 587</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>             |          | <b>645 030</b>   | <b>359 272</b>   | <b>365 536</b>   | <b>807 825</b>       | <b>1 007 010</b> | <b>1 007 010</b>   | <b>975 460</b>                                      | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

| Functional Classification Description                              | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Population Development</i>                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Theatres</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Zoo's</i>   |     | 1 359           | 6 724           | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sport and recreation</b>  |     | <b>3 780</b>    | <b>7 608</b>    | <b>59 331</b>   | <b>5 190</b>         | <b>5 190</b>    | <b>5 190</b>       | <b>5 676</b>  | <b>6 125</b>           | <b>6 455</b>           |
| <i>Beaches and Jetties</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>                         |     |                 |                 |                 | 484                  | 484             | 484                | 529   | 571                    | 602                    |
| <i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i>                                     |     | 3 780           | 7 608           | 59 331          | 4 706                | 4 706           | 4 706              | 5 147   | 5 554                  | 5 853                  |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Public safety</b>   |     | <b>113 972</b>  | <b>126 221</b>  | <b>72 639</b>   | <b>98 778</b>        | <b>98 778</b>   | <b>98 778</b>      | <b>175 724</b>                                      | <b>189 606</b>         | <b>199 845</b>         |
| <i>Civil Defence</i>   |     | 31 820          | 61 885          |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Cleansing</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>                                |     | 82 152          | 64 335          | 72 639          | 98 778               | 98 778          | 98 778             | 108 565   | 117 141                | 123 467                |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 67 159  | 72 465                 | 76 378                 |
| <i>Pounds</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Housing</b>   |     | <b>192 193</b>  | <b>290 848</b>  | <b>215 250</b>  | <b>159 786</b>       | <b>303 026</b>  | <b>303 026</b>     | <b>395 491</b>                                      | <b>555 305</b>         | <b>559 300</b>         |
| <i>Housing</i>   |     | 192 193         | 290 848         | 215 250         | 159 786              | 303 026         | 303 026            | 395 491   | 555 305                | 559 300                |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Health</b>  |     | <b>428</b>      | <b>306</b>      | <b>35</b>       | <b>27</b>            | <b>27</b>       | <b>27</b>          | <b>29</b>   | <b>32</b>              | <b>33</b>              |
| <i>Ambulance</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Health Services</i>   |     | 428             | 306             | 35              | 27                   | 27              | 27                 | 29  | 32                     | 33                     |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Food Control</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Vector Control</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                         |     | <b>35 488</b>   | <b>243 014</b>  | <b>470 294</b>  | <b>447 405</b>       | <b>560 771</b>  | <b>560 771</b>     | <b>575 202</b>                                      | <b>591 922</b>         | <b>688 652</b>         |
| <b>Planning and development</b>                                    |     | <b>22 073</b>   | <b>33 653</b>   | <b>119 042</b>  | <b>200 005</b>       | <b>258 671</b>  | <b>258 671</b>     | <b>367 180</b>                                      | <b>377 607</b>         | <b>399 484</b>         |
| <i>Billboards</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>              |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Central City Improvement District</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Development Facilitation</i>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i>                               |     |                 | 10 101          | 102 145         | 182 977              | 241 643         | 241 643            | 348 566   | 357 523                | 378 316                |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |



BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                                   | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Licensing and Regulation  | 1   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Markets   |     | 19 917           | 23 358           | 31 215           | 27 126               | 27 126           | 27 126             | 29 650  | 31 993                 | 33 720                 |
| Tourism   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                                       | 2   | <b>6 162 978</b> | <b>5 947 527</b> | <b>6 427 992</b> | <b>7 321 123</b>     | <b>7 567 071</b> | <b>7 567 071</b>   | <b>8 117 558</b>                                    | <b>8 702 608</b>       | <b>9 374 048</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>                          |     | <b>972 580</b>   | <b>1 012 527</b> | <b>1 298 654</b> | <b>1 354 222</b>     | <b>1 426 214</b> | <b>1 426 214</b>   | <b>1 500 467</b>                                    | <b>1 582 739</b>       | <b>1 690 934</b>       |
| Executive and council   |     | 259 967          | 293 355          | 351 894          | 394 381              | 446 858          | 446 858            | 429 182   | 440 767                | 468 817                |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i>  |     | 185 084          | 203 993          | 203 448          | 238 831              | 283 237          | 283 237            | 270 263   | 288 447                | 308 760                |
| <i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>            |     | 74 883           | 89 362           | 148 446          | 155 550              | 163 621          | 163 621            | 158 919   | 152 320                | 160 057                |
| Finance and administration  |     | 452 579          | 494 998          | 937 116          | 944 722              | 964 201          | 964 201            | 1 056 121   | 1 125 879              | 1 205 036              |
| <i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>                             |     |                  |                  |                  | 49 943               | 47 420           | 47 420             | 54 528  | 56 065                 | 59 624                 |
| <i>Asset Management</i>   |     |                  |                  |                  | 4 067                | 4 067            | 4 067              | 3 792   | 4 002                  | 4 223                  |
| <i>Finance</i>  |     | 452 579          | 494 998          | 937 116          | 473 243              | 497 409          | 497 409            | 553 730   | 590 851                | 625 892                |
| <i>Fleet Management</i>   |     |                  |                  |                  | 63 761               | 60 982           | 60 982             | 61 542  | 66 775                 | 72 274                 |
| <i>Human Resources</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  | 98 057               | 98 313           | 98 313             | 107 791   | 114 561                | 120 369                |
| <i>Information Technology</i>   |     |                  |                  |                  | 27 732               | 27 559           | 27 559             | 28 766  | 31 073                 | 33 573                 |
| <i>Legal Services</i>   |     |                  |                  |                  | 20 360               | 27 133           | 27 133             | 28 738  | 30 090                 | 31 863                 |
| <i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i> |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | 846              | 846                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Property Services</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  | 181 390              | 173 017          | 173 017            | 187 333   | 200 576                | 223 215                |
| <i>Risk Management</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Security Services</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Supply Chain Management</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  | 26 169               | 27 454           | 27 454             | 29 902  | 31 886                 | 34 003                 |
| <i>Valuation Service</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Internal audit  |     | 260 033          | 224 174          | 9 644            | 15 119               | 15 155           | 15 155             | 15 164  | 16 094                 | 17 081                 |
| <i>Governance Function</i>  |     | 260 033          | 224 174          | 9 644            | 15 119               | 15 155           | 15 155             | 15 164  | 16 094                 | 17 081                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                      |     | <b>734 365</b>   | <b>693 786</b>   | <b>617 898</b>   | <b>586 469</b>       | <b>629 649</b>   | <b>629 649</b>     | <b>990 791</b>                                      | <b>1 106 137</b>       | <b>1 227 143</b>       |
| Community and social services   |     | 131 368          | 116 398          | 99 350           | 98 652               | 100 428          | 100 428            | 104 032   | 111 454                | 118 762                |
| <i>Aged Care</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Agricultural</i>   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>                    |     | 33 037           | 32 493           | 34 823           | 39 211               | 39 278           | 39 278             | 39 865  | 42 699                 | 45 119                 |
| <i>Child Care Facilities</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>                                   |     | 21 180           | 18 886           | 27 156           | 21 951               | 21 413           | 21 413             | 22 354  | 24 100                 | 25 961                 |
| <i>Consumer Protection</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Cultural Matters</i>   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Disaster Management</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  | 5 971                | 5 981            | 5 981              | 6 126   | 6 586                  | 7 070                  |
| <i>Education</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>                                     |     |                  |                  |                  |                      | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Industrial Promotion</i>   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

| Functional Classification Description                              | Ref            | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |                | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Language Policy</i>   | 1              |                 |                 |                  |                      | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i>                                      |                | 19 568          | 23 407          | 33 148           | 31 519               | 33 756           | 33 756             | 35 685  | 38 069                 | 40 613                 |
| <i>Literacy Programmes</i>   |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Media Services</i>  |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>                                   |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Population Development</i>                                      |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>                                 |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Theatres</i>  |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Zoo's</i>   |                | 57 583          | 41 613          | 4 223            |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sport and recreation</b>  |                | <b>74 197</b>   | <b>70 287</b>   | <b>290 313</b>   | <b>230 543</b>       | <b>228 169</b>   | <b>228 169</b>     | <b>239 476</b>                                      | <b>255 886</b>         | <b>272 820</b>         |
| <i>Beaches and Jetties</i>   |                | -               |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>                         |                | -               |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>                       |                | 74 197          | 70 287          | 290 313          | 137 071              | 134 082          | 134 082            | 138 733   | 148 053                | 157 413                |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i>                                     |                | -               |                 |                  | 93 472               | 94 087           | 94 087             | 100 743   | 107 833                | 115 408                |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>                                 |                | -               |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Public safety</b>   |                | <b>281 242</b>  | <b>302 304</b>  | <b>86 798</b>    | <b>108 256</b>       | <b>107 208</b>   | <b>107 208</b>     | <b>401 328</b>                                      | <b>428 858</b>         | <b>458 924</b>         |
| <i>Civil Defence</i>   |                | 195 860         | 10 033          |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Cleansing</i>   |                | -               |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>                                 |                | -               |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i>  | -              |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>                                | 85 382         | 86 118          | 86 798          | 108 256          | 107 208              | 107 208          | 115 467            | 123 928   | 132 715                |                        |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>                            |                | 206 152         |                 |                  |                      |                  | 285 861            | 304 930   | 326 209                |                        |
| <i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>           |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Pounds</i>  |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Housing</b>   | <b>216 633</b> | <b>171 503</b>  | <b>105 092</b>  | <b>107 401</b>   | <b>151 834</b>       | <b>151 834</b>   | <b>201 210</b>     | <b>262 092</b>                                      | <b>326 421</b>         |                        |
| <i>Housing</i>   | 216 633        | 171 503         | 105 092         | 107 401          | 151 834              | 151 834          | 201 210            | 262 092   | 326 421                |                        |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i>  |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Health</b>  | <b>30 925</b>  | <b>33 295</b>   | <b>36 346</b>   | <b>41 617</b>    | <b>42 010</b>        | <b>42 010</b>    | <b>44 744</b>      | <b>47 848</b>                                       | <b>50 216</b>          |                        |
| <i>Ambulance</i>   |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Health Services</i>   | 30 925         | 33 295          | 36 346          | 41 617           | 42 010               | 42 010           | 44 744             | 47 848  | 50 216                 |                        |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i>   |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Food Control</i>  |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i> |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Vector Control</i>  |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i>   |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                         | <b>845 402</b> | <b>968 765</b>  | <b>962 249</b>  | <b>1 071 729</b> | <b>1 050 302</b>     | <b>1 050 302</b> | <b>831 640</b>     | <b>878 605</b>                                      | <b>961 299</b>         |                        |
| <b>Planning and development</b>                                    | <b>185 314</b> | <b>303 791</b>  | <b>200 575</b>  | <b>186 929</b>   | <b>176 403</b>       | <b>176 403</b>   | <b>212 101</b>     | <b>195 774</b>                                      | <b>206 525</b>         |                        |
| <i>Billboards</i>  |                |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>              |                |                 |                 | 18 467           | 19 347               | 19 347           | 19 878             | 20 780  | 22 057                 |                        |



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                       |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                     | 1   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Other</i>                          |     | 15 865           | 15 816           | 80 109           | 105 975              | 105 851          | 105 851            | 143 000   | 150 632                | 158 032                |
| Abattoirs                             |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Air Transport                         |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Forestry                              |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Licensing and Regulation              |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Markets                               |     | 15 865           | 15 816           | 55 230           | 82 631               | 82 440           | 82 440             | 119 012   | 125 124                | 130 907                |
| Tourism                               |     |                  |                  | 24 879           | 23 344               | 23 411           | 23 411             | 23 987  | 25 508                 | 27 126                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b> | 3   | <b>5 517 949</b> | <b>5 588 255</b> | <b>6 062 456</b> | <b>6 513 298</b>     | <b>6 560 061</b> | <b>6 560 061</b>   | <b>7 142 098</b>                                    | <b>7 695 852</b>       | <b>8 285 587</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b> |     | <b>645 030</b>   | <b>359 272</b>   | <b>365 536</b>   | <b>807 825</b>       | <b>1 007 010</b> | <b>1 007 010</b>   | <b>975 460</b>                                      | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>  | 1   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services            |     | 383              | 2 300            | 1 138            | -                    | 846              | 846                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager                     |     | 22 871           | 20 261           | 30 698           | 26 940               | 26 940           | 26 940             | 34 559  | 20 172                 | 19 476                 |
| Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement                      |     | 192 193          | 290 857          | 215 250          | 159 786              | 303 026          | 303 026            | 395 491   | 555 305                | 559 300                |
| Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer               |     | 2 624 429        | 1 981 746        | 2 059 790        | 2 492 463            | 2 487 663        | 2 487 663          | 2 671 898   | 2 865 294              | 3 045 291              |
| Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services                    |     | 6 667            | 10 478           | 11 830           | 10 801               | 10 801           | 10 801             | 14 901  | 16 165                 | 16 099                 |
| Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services               |     | 2 744 983        | 3 098 517        | 3 333 333        | 3 732 612            | 3 770 958        | 3 770 958          | 3 857 597   | 4 104 678              | 4 529 993              |
| Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development      |     | 22 646           | 47 760           | 109 077          | 195 565              | 221 001          | 221 001            | 314 111   | 334 530                | 354 956                |
| Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se |     | 126 995          | 126 408          | 149 394          | 160 250              | 164 900          | 164 900            | 175 754   | 189 638                | 199 879                |
| Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services                    |     | 401 893          | 333 671          | 464 796          | 503 257              | 508 257          | 508 257            | 561 905   | 532 452                | 560 998                |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies       |     | 19 917           | 33 460           | 53 225           | 39 449               | 72 679           | 72 679             | 91 342  | 84 374                 | 88 055                 |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                  | 2   | <b>6 162 978</b> | <b>5 945 459</b> | <b>6 428 530</b> | <b>7 321 123</b>     | <b>7 567 071</b> | <b>7 567 071</b>   | <b>8 117 558</b>                                    | <b>8 702 608</b>       | <b>9 374 048</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>                 | 1   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services            |     | 177 703          | 203 993          | 229 773          | 275 413              | 318 883          | 318 883            | 308 243   | 326 450                | 349 019                |
| Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager                     |     | 72 883           | 89 362           | 176 395          | 191 028              | 205 908          | 205 908            | 124 676   | 115 223                | 120 216                |
| Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement                      |     | 216 633          | 171 503          | 105 092          | 107 401              | 151 834          | 151 834            | 201 210   | 262 092                | 326 421                |
| Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer               |     | 505 675          | 593 044          | 581 080          | 503 480              | 528 930          | 528 930            | 587 424   | 626 738                | 664 119                |
| Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services                    |     | 137 998          | 158 063          | 124 686          | 157 617              | 157 841          | 157 841            | 251 127   | 267 757                | 284 148                |
| Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services               |     | 3 230 074        | 3 074 222        | 3 348 091        | 3 748 890            | 3 683 296        | 3 683 296          | 3 972 415   | 4 316 969              | 4 637 371              |
| Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development      |     | 173 858          | 281 373          | 293 906          | 305 497              | 286 893          | 286 893            | 318 067   | 324 575                | 355 327                |
| Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se |     | 297 183          | 335 599          | 368 787          | 420 235              | 418 791          | 418 791            | 452 199   | 483 292                | 516 210                |
| Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services                    |     | 649 970          | 610 438          | 731 278          | 653 407              | 658 654          | 658 654            | 722 249   | 771 130                | 822 367                |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies       |     | 55 972           | 70 226           | 103 906          | 150 330              | 149 032          | 149 032            | 204 489   | 201 628                | 210 388                |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                              | 2   | <b>5 517 949</b> | <b>5 587 822</b> | <b>6 062 994</b> | <b>6 513 298</b>     | <b>6 560 061</b> | <b>6 560 061</b>   | <b>7 142 098</b>                                    | <b>7 695 852</b>       | <b>8 285 587</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                         | 2   | <b>645 030</b>   | <b>357 637</b>   | <b>365 536</b>   | <b>807 825</b>       | <b>1 007 010</b> | <b>1 007 010</b>   | <b>975 460</b>                                      | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                                    | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services</b> |     | <b>383</b>      | <b>2 300</b>    | <b>1 138</b>    | <b>-</b>             | <b>846</b>      | <b>846</b>         | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| 01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services       |     | 262             | 2 068           | 45              | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg |     | -               |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations        |     | 116             |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.4 - Communication & Marketing                          |     |                 |                 | 717             | -                    | 846             | 846                |   |                        |                        |
| 01.5 - Idp & Budget Integration                           |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.6 - Gis  |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.7 - Iemp & Sustainable Development                     |     |                 |                 | 90              | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.8 - Political Office Administration                    |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.9 - Office Of The Chief Whip                           |     | 1               |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.10 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor              |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.11 - Office Of The Executive Mayor                     |     |                 | 232             | 229             | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.12 - Office Of The Speaker                             |     |                 |                 | 57              | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.13 - Mpac  |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.14 - Sports Services & Special Programmes              |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.15 - Special Programmes                                |     | 5               |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 01.16 - Sports Services                                   |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager</b>          |     | <b>22 871</b>   | <b>20 261</b>   | <b>30 698</b>   | <b>26 940</b>        | <b>26 940</b>   | <b>26 940</b>      | <b>34 559</b>                                       | <b>20 172</b>          | <b>19 476</b>          |
| 2.1 - Office Of The City Manager                          |     | 22 774          | 20 261          | 30 698          | 26 940               | 26 940          | 26 940             | 34 559  | 20 172                 | 19 476                 |
| 2.2 - Information / Technology & Support                  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 2.3 - Development And Investment                          |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 2.4 - Governance & Internal Auditing                      |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 2.5 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 2.6 - Legal Services & Municipal Court                    |     | 97              |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| #REF!   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| #REF!   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| #REF!   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| #REF!   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement</b>           |     | <b>192 193</b>  | <b>290 857</b>  | <b>215 250</b>  | <b>159 786</b>       | <b>303 026</b>  | <b>303 026</b>     | <b>395 491</b>                                      | <b>555 305</b>         | <b>559 300</b>         |
| 03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement              |     | 53              | 9               |                 | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation                  |     | 192 140         | 290 848         | 215 250         | 159 786              | 303 026         | 303 026            | 395 491   | 555 305                | 559 300                |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer</b>    |     | <b>2 624 429</b> | <b>1 981 746</b> | <b>2 059 790</b> | <b>2 492 463</b>     | <b>2 487 663</b> | <b>2 487 663</b>   | <b>2 671 898</b>                                    | <b>2 865 294</b>       | <b>3 045 291</b>       |
| 04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance                       |     | 645 543          | 588 541          | 586 423          | 654 016              | 654 082          | 654 082            | 656 693   | 693 606                | 744 723                |
| 04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management                       |     | 1 194            | 1 254            | 1 300            | 1 150                | 1 084            | 1 084              | 1 000   | 1 000                  | 1 000                  |
| 04.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management          |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.4 - Corporate Asset Management                         |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management                  |     |                  |                  | 3 394            | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.6 - Asset Financial Management                         |     | 1 995            |                  | -                |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| 04.7 - Creditors  |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.8 - Payroll & Benefits                                 |     | 1 791            | 2 051            | 2 463            | 2 503                | 2 503            | 2 503              | 2 736   | 2 952                  | 3 111                  |
| 04.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments                            |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 04.10 - Financial Reporting                               |     |                  | 2 567            | 3 835            | 2 515                | 2 515            | 2 515              | 2 748   | 2 966                  | 3 126                  |
| 04.11 - Financial Statements                              |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.12 - Grant Administration                              |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.13 - Revenue Management                                |     | 356 548          | 370 450          | 381 986          | 257 489              | 257 489          | 257 489            | 289 292   | 307 712                | 335 289                |
| 04.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control             |     | 18 769           | 28 883           | 37 387           | 25 762               | 25 762           | 25 762             | 28 223  | 30 559                 | 32 913                 |
| 04.15 - Coastal Revenue Management                        |     |                  | 1                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)                  |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.17 - Inland Revenue Management                         |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.18 - Midland Revenue Management                        |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.19 - Rates & Valuations                                |     | 927 360          | 987 134          | 1 041 802        | 1 548 429            | 1 543 629        | 1 543 629          | 1 690 552   | 1 825 793              | 1 924 386              |
| 04.20 - Strategy & Operations                             |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 04.21 - Supply Chain Management                           |     | 835              | 866              | 1 201            | 599                  | 599              | 599                | 654   | 706                    | 744                    |
| 04.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal                |     | 670 394          |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services</b>         |     | <b>6 667</b>     | <b>10 478</b>    | <b>11 830</b>    | <b>10 801</b>        | <b>10 801</b>    | <b>10 801</b>      | <b>14 901</b>                                       | <b>16 165</b>          | <b>16 099</b>          |
| 05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services               |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 05.2 - Corporate Support Services                         |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support                 |     |                  |                  | -                | 1                    | 1                | 1                  | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
| 05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.5 - Information / Technology & Support                 |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | 600   | 647                    | 682                    |
| 05.6 - Hr Performance & Development                       |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.7 - Human Resources Management                         |     | 4 358            | 6 791            | 8 715            | 10 800               | 10 800           | 10 800             | 11 300  | 12 517                 | 12 416                 |
| 05.8 - Administrative Support                             |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.9 - Employee Relations                                 |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.10 - Organisational Development                        |     | 2 309            | 3 687            | 3 115            | -                    | -                | -                  | 3 000   | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>                |     | <b>2 744 983</b> | <b>3 098 517</b> | <b>3 333 333</b> | <b>3 732 612</b>     | <b>3 770 958</b> | <b>3 770 958</b>   | <b>3 857 597</b>                                    | <b>4 104 678</b>       | <b>4 529 993</b>       |
| 06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services                   |     | 18               | 21               | 2                | 264                  | 264              | 264                | 288   | 311                    | 328                    |
| 06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services                                   |     | 1 761 004        | 1 749 555        | 1 742 448        | 2 047 358            | 2 026 154        | 2 026 154          | 2 221 196   | 2 407 467              | 2 608 878              |
| 06.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection                         |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets                    |     |                  | 26 582           | 33 104           | 22 200               | 33 200           | 33 200             | 38 000  | 10 000                 | 10 000                 |
| 06.5 - Electrical Distribution  |     | 9 763            |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction                                     |     |                  |                  | -                | 837                  | 837              | 837                | 914   | 987                    | 1 040                  |
| 06.7 - Construction   |     | 27               |                  | -                | 3                    | 3                | 3                  | 3   | 4                      | 4                      |
| 06.8 - Project Implementation Unit                                    |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.9 - Roads  |     | 56               | 187 686          | 273 359          | 181 816              | 231 866          | 231 866            | 203 499   | 209 435                | 284 024                |
| 06.10 - Sanitation  |     | 395 157          | 547 163          | 651 301          | 680 364              | 680 364          | 680 364            | 587 569   | 562 217                | 584 095                |
| 06.11 - Scientific Services   |     | 0                | 339              | 224              | 145                  | 8 645            | 8 645              | 159   | 171                    | 180                    |
| 06.12 - Water Services  |     | 519 285          | 587 171          | 632 895          | 799 624              | 789 624          | 789 624            | 805 968   | 914 086                | 1 041 444              |
| 06.13 - Fleet Services & Plant  |     | 59 675           |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.14 - Workshops   |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development</b>       |     | <b>22 646</b>    | <b>47 760</b>    | <b>109 077</b>   | <b>195 565</b>       | <b>221 001</b>   | <b>221 001</b>     | <b>314 111</b>                                      | <b>334 530</b>         | <b>354 956</b>         |
| 07.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin             |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.2 - Development Planning   |     | 1 482            |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.3 - Architecture   |     | 8 679            | 9 981            | 13 660           | 14 775               | 14 775           | 14 775             | 16 151  | 17 427                 | 18 368                 |
| 07.4 - City & Regional Planning                                       |     |                  | 1 918            | 3 221            | 2 112                | 2 112            | 2 112              | 2 309   | 2 491                  | 2 626                  |
| 07.5 - Geomatics  |     | 5                | 14               | 16               | 141                  | 141              | 141                | 154   | 166                    | 175                    |
| 07.6 - Property Management  |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.7 - Building Maintenance   |     | 1 179            |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.8 - Estate Management  |     | -                | 1 112            | 6 431            | 1 615                | 1 615            | 1 615              | 1 767   | 1 907                  | 2 010                  |
| 07.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition                                |     | 10 728           | 13 165           | (14 503)         | 6 267                | 6 267            | 6 267              | 6 856   | 7 398                  | 7 797                  |
| 07.10 - Transport Planning & Operations                               |     | 10               | 81               | 99 652           | 166 165              | 182 565          | 182 565            | 281 966   | 299 846                | 318 399                |
| 07.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation            |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations                |     | -                | -                | 600              | 4 489                | 13 525           | 13 525             | 4 908   | 5 296                  | 5 582                  |
| 07.13 - Traffic Management & Safety                                   |     | 563              | 21 490           | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.14 - Township Regeneration   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety &amp; Emergency</b> |     | <b>126 995</b>   | <b>126 408</b>   | <b>149 394</b>   | <b>160 250</b>       | <b>164 900</b>   | <b>164 900</b>     | <b>175 754</b>                                      | <b>189 638</b>         | <b>199 879</b>         |
| 08.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer             |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.2 - Emergency Services   |     |                  | 262              | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.3 - Disaster Management  |     |                  |                  | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description                                  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| 08.4 - Fire & Rescue                              |     | 82 152          | 64 335          | 72 639          | 98 778               | 98 778          | 98 778             | 108 565   | 117 141                | 123 467                |
| 08.5 - Municipal Health Services                  |     | 428             | 44              | 35              | 27                   | 27              | 27                 | 29  | 32                     | 33                     |
| 08.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services        |     | –               | 41              | 312             | 45                   | (0)             | (0)                | (0)   | (0)                    | (0)                    |
| 08.7 - Law Enforcement Services                   |     | 36              | 1               | 2               | 25                   | 25              | 25                 | 28  | 30                     | 32                     |
| 08.8 - Traffic Services                           |     | 44 379          | 61 725          | 76 406          | 61 375               | 66 070          | 66 070             | 67 132  | 72 435                 | 76 347                 |
| <b>Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b> |     | <b>401 893</b>  | <b>333 671</b>  | <b>464 796</b>  | <b>503 257</b>       | <b>508 257</b>  | <b>508 257</b>     | <b>561 905</b>                                      | <b>532 452</b>         | <b>560 998</b>         |
| 09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services    |     | 9               | 2 034           | –               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 3   | 3                      | 3                      |
| 09.2 - Community Amenities                        |     | –               | –               | 0               | 9                    | 9               | 9                  | 10  | 11                     | 11                     |
| 09.3 - Libraries                                  |     | 9 935           | 15 258          | 15 418          | 16 905               | 16 905          | 16 905             | 17 001  | 17 090                 | 17 807                 |
| 09.4 - Halls                                      |     | 1 405           | 1 520           | 1 743           | 2 039                | 2 039           | 2 039              | 2 231   | 2 407                  | 2 537                  |
| 09.5 - Recreation                                 |     | 3 779           | 3 261           | 25 594          | 4 581                | 4 581           | 4 581              | 3 349   | 3 613                  | 3 808                  |
| 09.6 - Sports Facilities                          |     | 166             | 4 347           | 33 618          | 116                  | 116             | 116                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| 09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| 09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria                    |     | 8 162           | 9 371           | 10 322          | 10 952               | 10 952          | 10 952             | 11 971  | 12 917                 | 13 614                 |
| 09.9 - Conservation                               |     | –               | 4 690           | 1 174           | 3 299                | 3 299           | 3 299              | 3 605   | 3 890                  | 4 100                  |
| 09.10 - Parks: Coastal                            |     | 1 350           | 104             | 118             | 484                  | 484             | 484                | 529   | 571                    | 602                    |
| 09.11 - Parks: Midland                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| 09.12 - Solid Waste Management                    |     | –               | 0               | –               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2   | 2                      | 2                      |
| 09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal       |     | 357 124         | 286 481         | 327 516         | 423 472              | 423 472         | 423 472            | 447 337   | 483 124                | 509 213                |
| 09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| 09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| 09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations             |     | 19 963          | 6 605           | 49 293          | 41 396               | 46 396          | 46 396             | 74 079  | 6 894                  | 7 266                  |
| 09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities         |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| 09.18 - Recreation Facilities                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | 1 662   | 1 793                  | 1 890                  |
| 09.19 - Sport Facilities                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | 126   | 136                    | 144                    |



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description   | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &amp; Agencies</b> |     | 19 917          | 33 460          | 53 225          | 39 449               | 72 679          | 72 679             | 91 342  | 84 374                 | 88 055                 |
| 10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agencies        |     | -               | 10 101          | 8 009           | 12 323               | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 10.2 - Fresh Produce Market  |     | 19 917          | 23 358          | 23 206          | 27 126               | 27 126          | 27 126             | 29 650  | 31 993                 | 33 720                 |
| 10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage                         |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.4 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian                           |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.5 - Bcm Development Agency                                      |     |                 |                 | 22 010          | -                    | 45 553          | 45 553             | 61 692  | 52 381                 | 54 335                 |
| <b>Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                       | 2   | 6 162 978       | 5 945 459       | 6 428 530       | 7 321 123            | 7 567 071       | 7 567 071          | 8 117 558   | 8 702 608              | 9 374 048              |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services</b> |     | <b>177 703</b>  | <b>203 993</b>  | <b>229 773</b>  | <b>275 413</b>       | <b>318 883</b>  | <b>318 883</b>     | <b>308 243</b>                                      | <b>326 450</b>         | <b>349 019</b>         |
| 01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services       |     | 50 395          | 71 688          | 84 890          | 76 535               | 107 581         | 107 581            | 74 553  | 79 353                 | 84 469                 |
| 01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg |     | 1 835           | 2 279           | 4 467           | 3 425                | 3 636           | 3 636              | 3 851   | 4 115                  | 4 396                  |
| 01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations        |     | 14 711          | 8 434           | 8 369           | 14 690               | 11 816          | 11 816             | 14 250  | 13 108                 | 13 806                 |
| 01.4 - Communication & Marketing                          |     |                 |                 | 717             | -                    | 846             | 846                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 01.5 - Idp & Budget Integration                           |     | 9 588           | 10 488          | 9 101           | 12 022               | 14 362          | 14 362             | 14 808  | 15 710                 | 16 668                 |
| 01.6 - Gis  |     | 1 212           | 1 329           | 1 222           | 3 056                | 1 569           | 1 569              | 1 578   | 1 676                  | 1 780                  |
| 01.7 - Iemp & Sustainable Development                     |     |                 | 8 082           | 2 936           | 3 390                | 3 416           | 3 416              | 3 492   | 3 394                  | 3 609                  |
| 01.8 - Political Office Administration                    |     | 2 479           | 8 932           | 14 624          | 31 872               | 37 462          | 37 462             | 52 931  | 56 977                 | 61 492                 |
| 01.9 - Office Of The Chief Whip                           |     | -               | 3 402           | 1 844           | 3 101                | 3 101           | 3 101              | 3 074   | 3 274                  | 3 489                  |
| 01.10 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor              |     | 31 664          | 1 686           | 983             | 2 715                | 2 715           | 2 715              | 2 696   | 2 863                  | 3 041                  |
| 01.11 - Office Of The Executive Mayor                     |     | -               | 22 933          | 11 419          | 11 823               | 15 223          | 15 223             | 13 934  | 14 750                 | 15 615                 |
| 01.12 - Office Of The Speaker                             |     | 59 246          | 51 202          | 7 352           | 86 851               | 89 451          | 89 451             | 92 388  | 98 661                 | 106 089                |
| 01.13 - Mpac  |     |                 | 3 615           | 66 477          | 3 857                | 4 062           | 4 062              | 4 520   | 4 790                  | 5 077                  |
| 01.14 - Sports Services & Special Programmes              |     |                 | 1 482           | 958             | 11 248               | 11 447          | 11 447             | 12 290  | 13 107                 | 13 978                 |
| 01.15 - Special Programmes                                |     | 6 573           | 8 129           | 9 908           | 8 619                | 10 285          | 10 285             | 8 501   | 9 004                  | 9 537                  |
| 01.16 - Sports Services                                   |     |                 | 315             | 4 505           | 2 211                | 1 911           | 1 911              | 5 377   | 5 667                  | 5 973                  |
| <b>Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager</b>          |     | <b>72 883</b>   | <b>89 362</b>   | <b>176 395</b>  | <b>191 028</b>       | <b>205 908</b>  | <b>205 908</b>     | <b>124 676</b>                                      | <b>115 223</b>         | <b>120 216</b>         |
| 2.1 - Office Of The City Manager                          |     | 53 481          | 49 306          | 65 968          | 57 649               | 62 398          | 62 398             | 75 711  | 63 642                 | 65 518                 |
| 2.2 - Information / Technology & Support                  |     |                 | 9 763           | 73 386          | 89 049               | 88 349          | 88 349             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.3 - Development And Investment                          |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 2.4 - Governance & Internal Auditing                      |     | 5 951           | 6 827           | 9 644           | 15 119               | 15 155          | 15 155             | 15 164  | 16 094                 | 17 081                 |
| 2.5 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po  |     |                 | 6 529           | 9 092           | 8 852                | 12 874          | 12 874             | 5 063   | 5 397                  | 5 753                  |
| 2.6 - Legal Services & Municipal Court                    |     | 13 450          | 16 937          | 18 304          | 20 360               | 27 133          | 27 133             | 28 738  | 30 090                 | 31 863                 |
| #REF!   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| #REF!   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| #REF!   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| #REF!   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement</b>           |     | <b>216 633</b>  | <b>171 503</b>  | <b>105 092</b>  | <b>107 401</b>       | <b>151 834</b>  | <b>151 834</b>     | <b>201 210</b>                                      | <b>262 092</b>         | <b>326 421</b>         |
| 03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement              |     | 4 430           | 4 433           | 5 819           | 6 942                | 7 407           | 7 407              | 9 988   | 10 670                 | 11 399                 |
| 03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation                  |     | 212 203         | 167 070         | 99 273          | 100 459              | 144 426         | 144 426            | 191 222   | 251 422                | 315 022                |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer</b>    |     | <b>505 675</b>  | <b>593 044</b>  | <b>581 080</b>  | <b>503 480</b>       | <b>528 930</b>  | <b>528 930</b>     | <b>587 424</b>                                      | <b>626 738</b>         | <b>664 119</b>         |
| 04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance                       |     | 87 395          | 37 331          | 6 334           | 19 503               | 17 449          | 17 449             | 14 787  | 16 002                 | 16 764                 |
| 04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management                       |     | 16 066          | 16 236          | 13 881          | 27 525               | 25 500          | 25 500             | 46 158  | 49 377                 | 52 267                 |
| 04.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management          |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 04.4 - Corporate Asset Management                         |     | 41 912          | 3 842           | 2 699           | 4 067                | 4 067           | 4 067              | 3 792   | 4 002                  | 4 223                  |
| 04.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management                  |     | 54 075          | 37 186          | 24 331          | 31 636               | 32 320          | 32 320             | 33 399  | 35 533                 | 37 805                 |
| 04.7 - Creditors  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.8 - Payroll & Benefits                                 |     | 27 290          | 51 496          | 37 158          | 5 191                | 15 545          | 15 545             | 36 368  | 38 784                 | 41 361                 |
| 04.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments                            |     |                 | 9 765           | 10 828          | 10 675               | 10 741          | 10 741             | 11 444  | 12 206                 | 13 018                 |
| 04.10 - Financial Reporting                               |     |                 | 31 109          | 26 064          | 35 848               | 39 144          | 39 144             | 35 606  | 37 527                 | 39 551                 |
| 04.11 - Financial Statements                              |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.12 - Grant Administration                              |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| 04.13 - Revenue Management                                |     | 80 919          | 60 414          | 64 059          | 67 810               | 64 831          | 64 831             | 68 192  | 72 215                 | 76 504                 |
| 04.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control             |     | 37 909          | 46 754          | 50 522          | 56 707               | 58 253          | 58 253             | 63 266  | 67 219                 | 71 423                 |
| 04.15 - Coastal Revenue Management                        |     | 19 403          | 49 006          | 62 771          | 57 540               | 57 111          | 57 111             | 57 519  | 61 257                 | 65 240                 |
| 04.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)                  |     |                 | 21 658          | 30 972          | 22 519               | 33 494          | 33 494             | 26 952  | 28 054                 | 29 517                 |
| 04.17 - Inland Revenue Management                         |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 629             | 629                | 553   | 583                    | 615                    |
| 04.18 - Midland Revenue Management                        |     |                 |                 | -               | 1 700                | 4 032           | 4 032              | 3 719   | 3 920                  | 4 131                  |
| 04.19 - Rates & Valuations                                |     | 112 158         | 199 283         | 210 339         | 124 553              | 126 102         | 126 102            | 142 698   | 154 239                | 162 836                |
| 04.20 - Strategy & Operations                             |     | 6 703           | 7 641           | 7 657           | 12 036               | 12 258          | 12 258             | 13 068  | 13 935                 | 14 860                 |
| 04.21 - Supply Chain Management                           |     | 21 846          | 21 323          | 33 466          | 26 169               | 27 454          | 27 454             | 29 902  | 31 886                 | 34 003                 |
| 04.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal                |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services</b>         |     | <b>137 998</b>  | <b>158 063</b>  | <b>124 686</b>  | <b>157 617</b>       | <b>157 841</b>  | <b>157 841</b>     | <b>251 127</b>                                      | <b>267 757</b>         | <b>284 148</b>         |
| 05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services               |     | 2 998           | 4 216           | 4 068           | 18 549               | 18 395          | 18 395             | 22 402  | 23 900                 | 25 499                 |
| 05.2 - Corporate Support Services                         |     | 171             | 165             | 195             | 224                  | 224             | 224                | 212   | 225                    | 239                    |
| 05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support                 |     | 9 467           | 10 038          | 10 985          | 13 055               | 13 349          | 13 349             | 13 812  | 14 718                 | 15 684                 |
| 05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec |     | 63 274          | 67 774          | 29 385          | 27 732               | 27 559          | 27 559             | 28 766  | 31 073                 | 33 573                 |
| 05.5 - Information / Technology & Support                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 78 145  | 83 281                 | 88 786                 |
| 05.6 - Hr Performance & Development                       |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.7 - Human Resources Management                         |     | 36 316          | 35 750          | 36 001          | 49 074               | 51 909          | 51 909             | 53 453  | 57 311                 | 60 024                 |
| 05.8 - Administrative Support                             |     | -               | 3 852           | 6 005           | 5 382                | 5 448           | 5 448              | 5 769   | 6 152                  | 6 562                  |
| 05.9 - Employee Relations                                 |     | 5 209           | 5 965           | 6 635           | 8 195                | 8 221           | 8 221              | 8 736   | 9 314                  | 9 930                  |
| 05.10 - Organisational Development                        |     | 20 563          | 30 303          | 31 413          | 35 405               | 32 736          | 32 736             | 39 833  | 41 784                 | 43 853                 |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>                |     | <b>3 230 074</b> | <b>3 074 222</b> | <b>3 348 091</b> | <b>3 748 890</b>     | <b>3 683 296</b> | <b>3 683 296</b>   | <b>3 972 415</b>                                    | <b>4 316 969</b>       | <b>4 637 371</b>       |
| 06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services                   |     | 19 352           | 20 329           | 21 579           | 22 902               | 22 155           | 22 155             | 31 901  | 34 609                 | 37 452                 |
| 06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services                                   |     | 1 414 420        | 1 371 946        | 1 646 362        | 1 666 478            | 1 673 106        | 1 673 106          | 1 949 367   | 2 108 303              | 2 227 581              |
| 06.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection                         |     | 8 007            | 8 617            | 9 589            | 9 982                | 9 731            | 9 731              | 10 120  | 10 778                 | 11 480                 |
| 06.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets                    |     | 90 537           | 105 809          | 98 667           | 160 263              | 138 686          | 138 686            | 136 034   | 149 734                | 164 622                |
| 06.5 - Electrical Distribution  |     | 62 926           | 74 832           | 77 821           | 129 887              | 128 570          | 128 570            | 135 141   | 145 576                | 156 852                |
| 06.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction                                     |     | -                | 335 464          | 332 050          | 17 183               | 17 340           | 17 340             | 18 059  | 19 314                 | 20 659                 |
| 06.7 - Construction   |     | 8 260            | 10 432           | 28 627           | 22 419               | 22 598           | 22 598             | 23 531  | 25 430                 | 27 488                 |
| 06.8 - Project Implementation Unit                                    |     | 402 792          | 13 466           | 14 422           | 16 003               | 16 197           | 16 197             | 17 236  | 18 387                 | 19 614                 |
| 06.9 - Roads  |     | 100 106          | 159 492          | 122 085          | 543 163              | 532 470          | 532 470            | 537 887   | 595 277                | 660 881                |
| 06.10 - Sanitation  |     | 368 775          | 326 508          | 303 305          | 455 370              | 455 538          | 455 538            | 436 078   | 475 269                | 511 505                |
| 06.11 - Scientific Services   |     | 10 308           | 13 965           | 15 764           | 16 869               | 17 031           | 17 031             | 17 942  | 19 149                 | 20 439                 |
| 06.12 - Water Services  |     | 636 909          | 587 579          | 607 689          | 624 610              | 588 892          | 588 892            | 597 574   | 648 367                | 706 523                |
| 06.13 - Fleet Services & Plant  |     | 91 124           | 27 275           | 45 866           | 39 054               | 35 692           | 35 692             | 34 845  | 38 278                 | 41 854                 |
| 06.14 - Workshops   |     | 16 559           | 18 508           | 24 265           | 24 707               | 25 291           | 25 291             | 26 697  | 28 497                 | 30 420                 |
| <b>Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development</b>       |     | <b>173 858</b>   | <b>281 373</b>   | <b>293 906</b>   | <b>305 497</b>       | <b>286 893</b>   | <b>286 893</b>     | <b>318 067</b>                                      | <b>324 575</b>         | <b>355 327</b>         |
| 07.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin             |     | -                | 2 181            | 3 407            | 6 041                | 4 326            | 4 326              | 6 169   | 6 576                  | 7 009                  |
| 07.2 - Development Planning   |     | -                | 1 752            | 41 669           | 2 114                | 364              | 364                | 590   | 95                     | 100                    |
| 07.3 - Architecture   |     | 16 167           | 15 364           | 15 704           | 21 493               | 21 554           | 21 554             | 22 965  | 25 684                 | 27 312                 |
| 07.4 - City & Regional Planning                                       |     | 17 563           | 19 179           | 20 104           | 25 382               | 24 933           | 24 933             | 26 395  | 28 133                 | 29 986                 |
| 07.5 - Geomatics  |     | 5 594            | 6 385            | 13 196           | 9 433                | 10 964           | 10 964             | 11 592  | 12 363                 | 12 825                 |
| 07.6 - Property Management  |     | 7 155            | 933              | (0)              | 2 239                | 2 244            | 2 244              | 2 417   | 2 579                  | 2 751                  |
| 07.7 - Building Maintenance   |     | 38 377           | 35 057           | 42 882           | 48 251               | 36 034           | 36 034             | 47 648  | 47 962                 | 56 465                 |
| 07.8 - Estate Management  |     | -                | 954              | 1 349            | 1 094                | 1 094            | 1 094              | 1 025   | 1 088                  | 1 156                  |
| 07.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition                                |     | 67 732           | 170 568          | 65 949           | 129 805              | 133 645          | 133 645            | 136 243   | 148 948                | 162 844                |
| 07.10 - Transport Planning & Operations                               |     | 6 412            | 7 321            | 13 810           | 28 298               | 21 319           | 21 319             | 31 682  | 17 618                 | 19 002                 |
| 07.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation            |     | -                | 10 175           |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| 07.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations                |     | -                |                  | 62 428           | 15 595               | 14 627           | 14 627             | 14 916  | 15 952                 | 17 063                 |
| 07.13 - Traffic Management & Safety                                   |     | 14 859           | 7 272            | 8 761            | 9 110                | 9 130            | 9 130              | 9 395   | 10 086                 | 10 831                 |
| 07.14 - Township Regeneration   |     |                  | 4 233            | 4 645            | 6 641                | 6 659            | 6 659              | 7 029   | 7 491                  | 7 984                  |
| <b>Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety &amp; Emergency</b> |     | <b>297 183</b>   | <b>335 599</b>   | <b>368 787</b>   | <b>420 235</b>       | <b>418 791</b>   | <b>418 791</b>     | <b>452 199</b>                                      | <b>483 292</b>         | <b>516 210</b>         |
| 08.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer             |     | 2 593            | 3 237            | 3 570            | 6 273                | 6 264            | 6 264              | 12 728  | 13 578                 | 14 484                 |
| 08.2 - Emergency Services   |     | -                | 2 895            | 2 600            | 3 761                | 3 768            | 3 768              | 3 974   | 4 253                  | 4 551                  |
| 08.3 - Disaster Management  |     | 5 621            | 3 902            | 4 223            | 5 971                | 5 981            | 5 981              | 6 126   | 6 586                  | 7 070                  |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description   | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| 08.4 - Fire & Rescue   |     | 79 990          | 86 118          | 84 198          | 104 495              | 103 440         | 103 440            | 111 493   | 119 675                | 128 164                |
| 08.5 - Municipal Health Services                                   |     | 30 925          | 33 295          | 36 346          | 41 617               | 42 010          | 42 010             | 44 744  | 47 848                 | 50 216                 |
| 08.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services                         |     | 97 009          | 22 637          | 14 134          | 22 300               | 16 133          | 16 133             | 16 520  | 17 673                 | 18 910                 |
| 08.7 - Law Enforcement Services                                    |     | 24 810          | 114 175         | 130 586         | 129 824              | 131 667         | 131 667            | 141 182   | 150 653                | 161 690                |
| 08.8 - Traffic Services  |     | 56 235          | 69 341          | 93 132          | 105 995              | 109 527         | 109 527            | 115 430   | 123 027                | 131 126                |
| <b>Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b>                  |     | <b>649 970</b>  | <b>610 438</b>  | <b>731 278</b>  | <b>653 407</b>       | <b>658 654</b>  | <b>658 654</b>     | <b>722 249</b>                                      | <b>771 130</b>         | <b>822 367</b>         |
| 09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services                     |     | 9 383           | 10 477          | 12 487          | 12 278               | 12 308          | 12 308             | 23 615  | 25 205                 | 26 903                 |
| 09.2 - Community Amenities   |     | -               | 12 689          | 68 240          | 15 986               | 16 102          | 16 102             | 16 977  | 18 126                 | 19 353                 |
| 09.3 - Libraries   |     | 19 568          | 23 407          | 33 148          | 31 519               | 33 756          | 33 756             | 35 685  | 38 069                 | 40 613                 |
| 09.4 - Halls   |     | 21 180          | 18 886          | 27 156          | 21 951               | 21 413          | 21 413             | 22 354  | 24 100                 | 25 961                 |
| 09.5 - Recreation  |     | 11 298          | 41 684          | 48 910          | 41 962               | 43 477          | 43 477             | 9 830   | 10 506                 | 11 230                 |
| 09.6 - Sports Facilities   |     | 74 197          | 28 602          | 39 035          | 35 524               | 34 508          | 34 508             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation                           |     | -               | 2 602           | 5 687           | 3 331                | 3 391           | 3 391              | 3 614   | 3 858                  | 4 117                  |
| 09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria                                     |     | 33 318          | 32 493          | 34 823          | 39 211               | 39 278          | 39 278             | 39 865  | 42 699                 | 45 119                 |
| 09.9 - Conservation  |     | 107 629         | 18 447          | 23 069          | 21 641               | 21 702          | 21 702             | 22 824  | 24 423                 | 26 131                 |
| 09.10 - Parks: Coastal   |     | 36 901          | 118 750         | 127 546         | 132 140              | 129 091         | 129 091            | 134 719   | 143 796                | 153 295                |
| 09.11 - Parks: Midland   |     | -               | -               | 895             | 1 600                | 1 600           | 1 600              | 400   | 400                    | -                      |
| 09.12 - Solid Waste Management                                     |     | 29 590          | 43 762          | 53 352          | 55 001               | 63 404          | 63 404             | 111 891   | 116 429                | 123 856                |
| 09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal                        |     | 253 160         | 201 251         | 217 880         | 194 894              | 191 350         | 191 350            | 181 455   | 193 748                | 206 233                |
| 09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland                         |     | -               | -               | 5 445           | 6 288                | 6 288           | 6 288              | 5 848   | 6 163                  | 6 496                  |
| 09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland                        |     | -               | -               | 1 101           | 1 061                | 1 061           | 1 061              | 987   | 1 040                  | 1 097                  |
| 09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations                              |     | 53 745          | 57 389          | 32 504          | 39 020               | 39 925          | 39 925             | 38 246  | 43 367                 | 47 139                 |
| 09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 2 215   | 2 362                  | 2 520                  |
| 09.18 - Recreation Facilities                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 35 837  | 38 270                 | 40 871                 |
| 09.19 - Sport Facilities   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 35 884  | 38 568                 | 41 433                 |
| <b>Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &amp; Agencies</b> |     | <b>55 972</b>   | <b>70 226</b>   | <b>103 906</b>  | <b>150 330</b>       | <b>149 032</b>  | <b>149 032</b>     | <b>204 489</b>                                      | <b>201 628</b>         | <b>210 388</b>         |
| 10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agencies        |     | 40 107          | 45 644          | 38 109          | 106 768              | 61 927          | 61 927             | 97 532  | 102 099                | 106 237                |
| 10.2 - Fresh Produce Market  |     | 15 865          | 15 816          | 17 121          | 20 219               | 20 513          | 20 513             | 21 481  | 23 025                 | 24 670                 |
| 10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage                         |     | -               | 4 299           | 12 047          | 14 512               | 14 548          | 14 548             | 14 492  | 15 381                 | 16 326                 |
| 10.4 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian                           |     | -               | 4 467           | 12 832          | 8 832                | 8 864           | 8 864              | 9 495   | 10 127                 | 10 800                 |
| 10.5 - Bcm Development Agency                                      |     | -               | -               | 23 797          | -                    | 43 181          | 43 181             | 61 489  | 50 996                 | 52 356                 |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description                      | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                       |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand                            |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]           |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]           |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]           |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]           |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]           |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>      | 2   | <b>5 517 949</b> | <b>5 587 822</b> | <b>6 062 994</b> | <b>6 513 298</b>     | <b>6 560 061</b> | <b>6 560 061</b>   | <b>7 142 098</b>                                    | <b>7 695 852</b>       | <b>8 285 587</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b> | 2   | <b>645 030</b>   | <b>357 637</b>   | <b>365 536</b>   | <b>807 825</b>       | <b>1 007 010</b> | <b>1 007 010</b>   | <b>975 460</b>                                      | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

| Description  | Ref  | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |      |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 2    | 872 354          | 858 852          | 972 680          | 1 421 961            | 1 417 161        | 1 417 161          | 1 417 161         | 1 552 051   | 1 676 215              | 1 766 731              |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                | 2    | 1 681 921        | 1 695 665        | 1 682 962        | 1 992 712            | 1 971 508        | 1 971 508          | 1 971 508         | 2 161 342   | 2 342 679              | 2 539 229              |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      | 2    | 494 638          | 452 690          | 440 830          | 563 043              | 563 043          | 563 043            | 563 043           | 583 149   | 629 800                | 691 836                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 | 2    | 295 347          | 233 728          | 304 905          | 322 143              | 322 143          | 322 143            | 322 143           | 363 587   | 392 674                | 413 878                |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     | 2    | 286 783          | 211 459          | 249 497          | 294 388              | 294 388          | 294 388            | 294 388           | 310 978   | 335 856                | 353 992                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |      | 16 583           | 16 424           | 15 882           | 17 563               | 17 563           | 17 563             | 17 563            | 19 214  | 20 732                 | 21 851                 |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |      | 154 706          | 148 011          | 126 690          | 140 961              | 140 631          | 140 631            | 140 631           | 110 025   | 114 434                | 121 295                |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |      | 32 661           | 50 425           | 49 322           | 41 807               | 54 405           | 54 405             | 54 405            | 59 465  | 64 162                 | 67 627                 |
| Dividends received   |      | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |      | 5 594            | 16 896           | 23 698           | 16 591               | 16 591           | 16 591             | 16 591            | 18 134  | 19 567                 | 20 624                 |
| Licences and permits   |      | 12 612           | 14 225           | 14 250           | 14 597               | 14 597           | 14 597             | 14 597            | 15 955  | 17 215                 | 18 145                 |
| Agency services  |      | -                | -                | 25 683           | 31 270               | 30 528           | 30 528             | 30 528            | 34 334  | 35 711                 | 37 939                 |
| Transfers and subsidies  |      | 1 334 131        | 1 304 827        | 1 359 944        | 1 471 673            | 1 521 746        | 1 521 746          | 1 521 746         | 1 136 152   | 1 222 702              | 1 352 667              |
| Other revenue  | 2    | 274 870          | 274 544          | 231 063          | 188 513              | 199 716          | 199 716            | 199 716           | 778 623   | 826 562                | 883 002                |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |      |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |      | <b>5 462 201</b> | <b>5 277 747</b> | <b>5 497 405</b> | <b>6 517 222</b>     | <b>6 564 019</b> | <b>6 564 019</b>   | <b>6 564 019</b>  | <b>7 143 008</b>                                    | <b>7 698 310</b>       | <b>8 288 817</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |      |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   | 2    | 1 411 212        | 1 627 383        | 1 838 345        | 1 961 118            | 2 008 166        | 2 008 166          | 2 008 166         | 2 259 759   | 2 408 444              | 2 568 607              |
| Remuneration of councillors  |      | 53 845           | 55 482           | 60 373           | 65 035               | 64 185           | 64 185             | 64 185            | 68 485  | 73 040                 | 77 897                 |
| Debt impairment  | 3    | 210 111          | 203 883          | 310 385          | 343 696              | 343 336          | 343 336            | 343 336           | 372 833   | 403 292                | 432 425                |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 2    | 857 419          | 807 459          | 992 860          | 896 426              | 896 290          | 896 290            | 896 290           | 918 128   | 1 013 503              | 1 120 875              |
| Finance charges  |      | 63 335           | 49 359           | 43 960           | 59 818               | 39 013           | 39 013             | 39 013            | 41 004  | 57 004                 | 73 004                 |
| Bulk purchases   | 2    | 1 426 744        | 1 558 514        | 1 552 488        | 1 698 510            | 1 694 310        | 1 694 310          | 1 694 310         | 1 938 461   | 2 094 848              | 2 213 682              |
| Other materials  | 8    | -                | -                | 83 309           | 86 376               | 81 054           | 81 054             | 81 054            | 72 241  | 76 344                 | 80 504                 |
| Contracted services  |      | -                | 1 036            | 681 242          | 857 589              | 814 265          | 814 265            | 814 265           | 888 061   | 954 247                | 1 070 363              |
| Transfers and subsidies  |      | 240 922          | 43 173           | 41 840           | 60 526               | 70 626           | 70 626             | 70 626            | 48 175  | 50 394                 | 52 786                 |
| Other expenditure  | 4, 5 | 1 253 861        | 1 204 962        | 455 693          | 484 205              | 548 816          | 548 816            | 548 816           | 534 951   | 564 737                | 595 445                |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |      | 500              | 36 365           | 2 499            |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |      | <b>5 517 949</b> | <b>5 587 617</b> | <b>6 062 994</b> | <b>6 513 298</b>     | <b>6 560 061</b> | <b>6 560 061</b>   | <b>6 560 061</b>  | <b>7 142 098</b>                                    | <b>7 695 852</b>       | <b>8 285 587</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |      | <b>(55 748)</b>  | <b>(309 870)</b> | <b>(565 590)</b> | <b>3 924</b>         | <b>3 958</b>     | <b>3 958</b>       | <b>3 958</b>      | <b>911</b>  | <b>2 459</b>           | <b>3 231</b>           |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

| Description  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     | 670 394         | 669 780         | 930 588         | 803 900              | 1 003 052        | 1 003 052          | 1 003 052         | 974 549   | 1 004 298              | 1 085 231              |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>   |     | <b>614 646</b>  | <b>359 911</b>  | <b>364 998</b>  | <b>807 825</b>       | <b>1 007 010</b> | <b>1 007 010</b>   | <b>1 007 010</b>  | <b>975 460</b>                                      | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |
| Taxation   |     |                 | 638             | (538)           |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>  |     | <b>614 646</b>  | <b>359 272</b>  | <b>365 536</b>  | <b>807 825</b>       | <b>1 007 010</b> | <b>1 007 010</b>   | <b>1 007 010</b>  | <b>975 460</b>                                      | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |
| Attributable to minorities   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>  |     | <b>614 646</b>  | <b>359 272</b>  | <b>365 536</b>  | <b>807 825</b>       | <b>1 007 010</b> | <b>1 007 010</b>   | <b>1 007 010</b>  | <b>975 460</b>                                      | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   | 7   | 30 383          |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>  |     | <b>645 030</b>  | <b>359 272</b>  | <b>365 536</b>  | <b>807 825</b>       | <b>1 007 010</b> | <b>1 007 010</b>   | <b>1 007 010</b>  | <b>975 460</b>                                      | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |



| Vote Description  | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | 1   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                             |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>              | 2   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services            |     | 777              | 2 454            | 2 425            | 3 500                | 5 887            | 5 887              | 5 887             | 500   | 500                    | 500                    |
| Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager                     |     | -                | 54 388           | 46 578           | 51 840               | 94 240           | 94 240             | 94 240            | 6 664   | 10 500                 | 10 500                 |
| Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement                      |     | 73               | 176 555          | 131 608          | 104 755              | 205 900          | 205 900            | 205 900           | 252 782   | 355 711                | 299 673                |
| Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer               |     | 362              | 16 415           | 10 963           | 152 538              | 42 442           | 42 442             | 42 442            | 141 858   | 80 500                 | 75 500                 |
| Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services                    |     | 20 975           | 926              | 1 414            | 3 600                | 781              | 781                | 781               | 45 910  | 31 150                 | 18 734                 |
| Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services               |     | 1 108 009        | 864 972          | 854 588          | 916 280              | 1 172 865        | 1 172 865          | 1 172 865         | 700 606   | 838 590                | 913 093                |
| Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development      |     | -                | 73 678           | 136 743          | 263 838              | 273 673          | 273 673            | 273 673           | 307 351   | 333 346                | 398 899                |
| Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se |     | 326              | 10 753           | 19 559           | 14 270               | 39 882           | 39 882             | 39 882            | 24 650  | 29 780                 | 37 000                 |
| Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services                    |     | 35 698           | 48 423           | 92 198           | 160 829              | 187 823          | 187 823            | 187 823           | 158 121   | 116 773                | 131 698                |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies       |     | 17 870           | 32 708           | 34 171           | 81 692               | 75 607           | 75 607             | 75 607            | 98 970  | 139 310                | 169 261                |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>               | 7   | <b>1 184 089</b> | <b>1 281 272</b> | <b>1 330 245</b> | <b>1 753 142</b>     | <b>2 099 100</b> | <b>2 099 100</b>   | <b>2 099 100</b>  | <b>1 737 413</b>                                    | <b>1 936 160</b>       | <b>2 054 859</b>       |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>             | 2   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services            |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager                     |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement                      |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer               |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services                    |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services               |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development      |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services                    |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies       |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>              |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>                       |     | <b>1 184 089</b> | <b>1 281 272</b> | <b>1 330 245</b> | <b>1 753 142</b>     | <b>2 099 100</b> | <b>2 099 100</b>   | <b>2 099 100</b>  | <b>1 737 413</b>                                    | <b>1 936 160</b>       | <b>2 054 859</b>       |

| Vote Description                              | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                             | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>          |     | 4 059           | 1 050 296       | 173 055         | 292 651              | 257 259         | 257 259            | 257 259           | 225 114   | 136 350                | 112 234                |
| Executive and council                         |     | 910             | 1 048 173       | 49 002          | 55 340               | 96 927          | 96 927             | 96 927            | 47 424  | 38 000                 | 24 084                 |
| Finance and administration                    |     | 524             | 855             | 124 052         | 237 311              | 160 332         | 160 332            | 160 332           | 177 690   | 98 350                 | 88 150                 |
| Internal audit                                |     | 2 625           | 1 268           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>            |     | 43 639          | 81 103          | 181 226         | 193 125              | 326 583         | 326 583            | 326 583           | 324 264   | 437 941                | 410 623                |
| Community and social services                 |     | 38 652          | 12 362          | 3 529           | 21 820               | 27 560          | 27 560             | 27 560            | 12 123  | 16 000                 | 36 200                 |
| Sport and recreation                          |     | 1 750           | 595             | 42 306          | 57 950               | 75 375          | 75 375             | 75 375            | 34 910  | 38 650                 | 37 750                 |
| Public safety                                 |     | 3 213           | 67 360          | 3 523           | 7 700                | 15 965          | 15 965             | 15 965            | 23 250  | 27 080                 | 30 000                 |
| Housing                                       |     | 24              | 429             | 131 608         | 104 755              | 205 900         | 205 900            | 205 900           | 252 782   | 355 711                | 299 673                |
| Health  |     | -               | 357             | 261             | 900                  | 1 784           | 1 784              | 1 784             | 1 200   | 500                    | 7 000                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>    |     | 981 636         | 36 405          | 388 349         | 498 719              | 819 358         | 819 358            | 819 358           | 649 295   | 734 926                | 855 484                |
| Planning and development                      |     | 82              | 1 604           | 121 441         | 202 957              | 244 135         | 244 135            | 244 135           | 354 451   | 379 156                | 451 660                |
| Road transport                                |     | 981 002         | 34 772          | 264 559         | 291 335              | 569 727         | 569 727            | 569 727           | 294 844   | 355 770                | 403 824                |
| Environmental protection                      |     | 552             | 30              | 2 348           | 4 427                | 5 496           | 5 496              | 5 496             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                       |     | 154 755         | 113 068         | 553 554         | 689 248              | 634 664         | 634 664            | 634 664           | 505 051   | 540 143                | 560 018                |
| Energy sources                                |     | 137 712         | 111 094         | 127 663         | 129 450              | 151 095         | 151 095            | 151 095           | 102 500   | 82 500                 | 82 500                 |
| Water management                              |     | 7 618           | 983             | 132 049         | 198 451              | 208 222         | 208 222            | 208 222           | 83 500  | 151 738                | 197 127                |
| Waste water management                        |     | 9 184           | 323             | 249 746         | 283 394              | 194 394         | 194 394            | 194 394           | 207 762   | 241 582                | 222 642                |
| Waste management                              |     | 241             | 668             | 44 096          | 77 952               | 80 952          | 80 952             | 80 952            | 111 289   | 64 323                 | 57 748                 |
| <b>Other</b>                                  |     | -               | 400             | 34 062          | 79 400               | 61 235          | 61 235             | 61 235            | 33 688  | 86 800                 | 116 500                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> | 3   | 1 184 089       | 1 281 272       | 1 330 245       | 1 753 142            | 2 099 100       | 2 099 100          | 2 099 100         | 1 737 413   | 1 936 160              | 2 054 859              |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| National Government                           |     | 670 394         | 669 780         | 834 431         | 803 900              | 994 016         | 994 016            | 994 016           | 974 549   | 1 004 298              | 1 085 231              |
| Provincial Government                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 9 036           | 9 036              | 9 036             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers and grants                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 65 282  | 52 510                 | 52 761                 |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>         | 4   | 670 394         | 669 780         | 834 431         | 803 900              | 1 003 052       | 1 003 052          | 1 003 052         | 1 039 831   | 1 056 808              | 1 137 992              |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                              | 6   |                 |                 |                 | 69 000               | -               | -                  | -                 | 69 582  | 189 352                | 176 867                |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>             |     | 513 695         | 611 492         | 495 814         | 880 242              | 1 096 048       | 1 096 048          | 1 096 048         | 628 000   | 690 000                | 740 000                |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                  | 7   | 1 184 089       | 1 281 272       | 1 330 245       | 1 753 142            | 2 099 100       | 2 099 100          | 2 099 100         | 1 737 413   | 1 936 160              | 2 054 859              |









**BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position**

| Description                              | Ref | 2015/16           | 2016/17           | 2017/18           | Current Year 2018/19 |                   |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome   | Audited Outcome   | Audited Outcome   | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget   | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                        |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash                                     |     | 222 736           | 24 591            | 165 104           | 80 155               | 80 155            | 80 155             | 80 155            | 80 155  | 80 500                 | 80 700                 |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | 2 151 164         | 1 665 511         | 1 660 393         | 1 563 129            | 1 471 362         | 1 471 362          | 1 471 362         | 1 570 148   | 1 718 664              | 1 913 073              |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 448 053           | 456 548           | 508 985           | 937 997              | 937 637           | 937 637            | 937 637           | 798 270   | 899 085                | 1 011 417              |
| Other debtors                            |     | 804 824           | 810 770           | 865 083           | 880 000              | 880 000           | 880 000            | 880 000           | 968 000   | 1 064 800              | 1 171 280              |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | 2 930             | -                 | -                 | 19                   | 19                | 19                 | 19                |   |                        |                        |
| Inventory                                | 2   | 36 030            | 38 570            | 42 790            | 128 841              | 128 841           | 128 841            | 128 841           | 47 069  | 51 775                 | 56 953                 |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | <b>3 665 738</b>  | <b>2 995 990</b>  | <b>3 242 355</b>  | <b>3 590 140</b>     | <b>3 498 013</b>  | <b>3 498 013</b>   | <b>3 498 013</b>  | <b>3 463 641</b>                                    | <b>3 814 824</b>       | <b>4 233 422</b>       |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | 69 018            | -                 | -                 | 80                   | 80                | 80                 | 80                |   |                        |                        |
| Investments                              |     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| Investment property                      |     | 342 030           | 396 276           | 427 563           | 486 233              | 486 233           | 486 233            | 486 233           | 534 856   | 588 342                | 647 176                |
| Investment in Associate                  |     | 112 292           | 109 474           | 121 008           | 109 020              | 109 020           | 109 020            | 109 020           | 133 109   | 146 420                | 161 062                |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 3   | 12 974 903        | 15 705 107        | 18 190 726        | 19 381 893           | 19 727 987        | 19 727 987         | 19 727 987        | 20 074 795  | 20 994 942             | 21 926 165             |
| Biological                               |     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| Intangible                               |     | 85 956            | 7 073             | 18 884            | 12 029               | 12 029            | 12 029             | 12 029            | 20 773  | 22 850                 | 25 135                 |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | 49 633            | 49 844            | 50 382            | 100 038              | 100 038           | 100 038            | 100 038           | 55 420  | 110 042                | 110 042                |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | <b>13 633 832</b> | <b>16 267 774</b> | <b>18 808 564</b> | <b>20 089 293</b>    | <b>20 435 387</b> | <b>20 435 387</b>  | <b>20 435 387</b> | <b>20 818 954</b>                                   | <b>21 862 596</b>      | <b>22 869 580</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | <b>17 299 570</b> | <b>19 263 763</b> | <b>22 050 919</b> | <b>23 679 433</b>    | <b>23 933 400</b> | <b>23 933 400</b>  | <b>23 933 400</b> | <b>24 282 595</b>                                   | <b>25 677 420</b>      | <b>27 103 003</b>      |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft                           | 1   |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                | 4   | 50 709            | 47 642            | 52 572            | 59 667               | 57 974            | 57 974             | 57 974            | 56 849  | 50 793                 | 58 046                 |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 53 708            | 57 321            | 60 013            | 71 941               | 71 941            | 71 941             | 71 941            | 79 135  | 87 048                 | 95 753                 |
| Trade and other payables                 | 4   | 1 292 355         | 1 018 313         | 1 313 124         | 1 060 015            | 1 060 015         | 1 150 404          | 1 150 404         | 1 335 430   | 1 417 862              | 1 516 203              |
| Provisions                               |     | 191 830           | 186 724           | 223 387           | 203 354              | 203 354           | 203 354            | 203 354           | 244 792   | 269 272                | 296 199                |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | <b>1 588 602</b>  | <b>1 310 000</b>  | <b>1 649 095</b>  | <b>1 394 977</b>     | <b>1 393 284</b>  | <b>1 483 672</b>   | <b>1 483 672</b>  | <b>1 716 206</b>                                    | <b>1 824 975</b>       | <b>1 966 201</b>       |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                |     | 445 768           | 398 126           | 345 554           | 355 516              | 287 581           | 287 581            | 287 581           | 246 225   | 392 440                | 505 737                |
| Provisions                               |     | 498 372           | 517 066           | 526 803           | 797 489              | 797 489           | 797 489            | 797 489           | 579 483   | 637 432                | 701 175                |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | <b>944 139</b>    | <b>915 192</b>    | <b>872 357</b>    | <b>1 153 005</b>     | <b>1 085 069</b>  | <b>1 085 069</b>   | <b>1 085 069</b>  | <b>825 708</b>                                      | <b>1 029 871</b>       | <b>1 206 911</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | <b>2 532 742</b>  | <b>2 225 192</b>  | <b>2 521 453</b>  | <b>2 547 982</b>     | <b>2 478 353</b>  | <b>2 568 742</b>   | <b>2 568 742</b>  | <b>2 541 914</b>                                    | <b>2 854 846</b>       | <b>3 173 112</b>       |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 5   | <b>14 766 828</b> | <b>17 038 571</b> | <b>19 529 466</b> | <b>21 131 451</b>    | <b>21 455 047</b> | <b>21 364 658</b>  | <b>21 364 658</b> | <b>21 740 680</b>                                   | <b>22 822 574</b>      | <b>23 929 891</b>      |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 10 152 888        | 10 113 472        | 10 479 009        | 17 390 299           | 17 713 895        | 17 623 506         | 17 623 506        | 11 785 177  | 11 871 520             | 11 883 731             |
| Reserves                                 | 4   | 4 613 941         | 6 925 099         | 9 050 458         | 3 741 152            | 3 741 152         | 3 741 152          | 3 741 152         | 9 955 503   | 10 951 054             | 12 046 159             |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 5   | <b>14 766 828</b> | <b>17 038 571</b> | <b>19 529 466</b> | <b>21 131 451</b>    | <b>21 455 047</b> | <b>21 364 658</b>  | <b>21 364 658</b> | <b>21 740 680</b>                                   | <b>22 822 574</b>      | <b>23 929 891</b>      |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows**

| Description                                       | Ref | 2015/16            | 2016/17            | 2017/18            | Current Year 2018/19 |                    |                    |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget    | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome  | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                    |     | 872 354            | 858 852            | 972 680            | 1 315 314            | 1 310 874          | 1 310 874          | 1 310 874          | 1 435 647   | 1 550 499              | 1 634 226              |
| Service charges                                   |     | 2 758 689          | 2 593 542          | 2 678 192          | 2 934 363            | 2 914 750          | 2 914 750          | 2 914 750          | 3 162 626   | 3 423 434              | 3 699 016              |
| Other revenue                                     |     | (17 288)           | 540 205            | 321 754            | 248 395              | 258 070            | 258 070            | 258 070            | 809 829   | 850 803                | 907 944                |
| Government - operating                            | 1   | 963 670            | 894 796            | 888 572            | 1 471 673            | 1 521 746          | 1 521 746          | 1 521 746          | 1 126 922   | 1 222 702              | 1 352 667              |
| Government - capital                              | 1   | 670 394            | 669 780            | 930 588            | 803 900              | 1 003 052          | 1 003 052          | 1 003 052          | 974 549   | 1 004 298              | 1 085 231              |
| Interest  |     | 187 368            | 198 437            | 176 012            | 182 768              | 195 036            | 195 036            | 195 036            | 165 029   | 173 784                | 183 850                |
| Dividends   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (3 736 460)        | (5 071 556)        | (4 385 163)        | (5 152 832)          | (5 210 796)        | (5 210 796)        | (5 210 796)        | (5 761 958)   | (6 171 659)            | (6 606 497)            |
| Finance charges                                   |     | (63 335)           | (49 359)           | (43 960)           | (59 818)             | (39 013)           | (39 013)           | (39 013)           | (41 004)  | (57 004)               | (73 004)               |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1   | (240 922)          | (43 173)           | (39 330)           | (60 526)             | (70 626)           | (70 626)           | (70 626)           | (48 175)  | (50 394)               | (52 786)               |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>1 394 471</b>   | <b>591 524</b>     | <b>1 499 345</b>   | <b>1 683 238</b>     | <b>1 883 093</b>   | <b>1 883 093</b>   | <b>1 883 093</b>   | <b>1 823 466</b>                                    | <b>1 946 463</b>       | <b>2 130 647</b>       |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     | 10 928             | 56 169             | 14 288             | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     | 27                 | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                    |     | (1 180 721)        | (1 280 782)        | (1 330 596)        | (1 753 142)          | (2 099 100)        | (2 099 100)        | (2 099 100)        | (1 737 413)   | (1 936 160)            | (2 054 859)            |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(1 169 766)</b> | <b>(1 224 613)</b> | <b>(1 316 308)</b> | <b>(1 753 142)</b>   | <b>(2 099 100)</b> | <b>(2 099 100)</b> | <b>(2 099 100)</b> | <b>(1 737 413)</b>                                  | <b>(1 936 160)</b>     | <b>(2 054 859)</b>     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                                  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 69 000               | -                  | -                  | -                  | 69 582  | 189 352                | 176 867                |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     | (49 602)           | (50 709)           | (47 642)           | (59 667)             | (57 974)           | (57 974)           | (57 974)           | (56 849)  | (50 793)               | (58 046)               |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(49 602)</b>    | <b>(50 709)</b>    | <b>(47 642)</b>    | <b>9 333</b>         | <b>(57 974)</b>    | <b>(57 974)</b>    | <b>(57 974)</b>    | <b>12 733</b>                                       | <b>138 558</b>         | <b>118 821</b>         |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |     | <b>175 103</b>     | <b>(683 798)</b>   | <b>135 395</b>     | <b>(60 571)</b>      | <b>(273 980)</b>   | <b>(273 980)</b>   | <b>(273 980)</b>   | <b>98 786</b>                                       | <b>148 862</b>         | <b>194 609</b>         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2   | 2 198 797          | 2 373 900          | 1 690 102          | 1 703 855            | 1 825 497          | 1 825 497          | 1 825 497          | 1 551 516   | 1 650 302              | 1 799 164              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2   | 2 373 900          | 1 690 102          | 1 825 497          | 1 643 284            | 1 551 516          | 1 551 516          | 1 551 516          | 1 650 302   | 1 799 164              | 1 993 773              |



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

| Description                                       | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>             |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 1   | 2 373 900        | 1 690 102        | 1 825 497        | 1 643 284            | 1 551 516        | 1 551 516          | 1 551 516         | 1 650 302   | 1 799 164              | 1 993 773              |
| Other current investments > 90 days               |     | -                | -                | -                | (0)                  | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | 0                      | -                      |
| Non current assets - Investments                  | 1   | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>            |     | <b>2 373 900</b> | <b>1 690 102</b> | <b>1 825 497</b> | <b>1 643 284</b>     | <b>1 551 516</b> | <b>1 551 516</b>   | <b>1 551 516</b>  | <b>1 650 302</b>                                    | <b>1 799 164</b>       | <b>1 993 773</b>       |
| <b>Application of cash and investments</b>        |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     |     | 211 266          | 252 319          | 284 255          | 150 137              | 150 137          | 240 526            | 240 526           | 204 447   | 173 780                | 147 713                |
| Unspent borrowing                                 |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Statutory requirements                            | 2   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  | (24 068)           | (24 068)          | (15 284)  | (17 224)               | (17 939)               |
| Other working capital requirements                | 3   | (121 169)        | (557 588)        | (332 834)        | (757 508)            | (752 848)        | (752 848)          | (752 848)         | (488 899)   | (554 188)              | (630 469)              |
| Other provisions                                  |     | 185 113          | 176 492          | 212 216          | 336 095              | 336 095          | 359 987            | 359 987           | 369 722   | 405 059                | 405 059                |
| Long term investments committed                   | 4   | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         | 5   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b> |     | <b>275 211</b>   | <b>(128 776)</b> | <b>163 636</b>   | <b>(271 276)</b>     | <b>(266 616)</b> | <b>(176 403)</b>   | <b>(176 403)</b>  | <b>69 986</b>                                       | <b>7 427</b>           | <b>(95 636)</b>        |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                         |     | <b>2 098 689</b> | <b>1 818 878</b> | <b>1 661 861</b> | <b>1 914 560</b>     | <b>1 818 132</b> | <b>1 727 920</b>   | <b>1 727 920</b>  | <b>1 580 316</b>                                    | <b>1 791 737</b>       | <b>2 089 409</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management**

| Description   | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                          |     |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Total New Assets</u></b>                      | 1   | <b>1 184 089</b> | <b>1 281 272</b> | <b>839 196</b>  | <b>1 091 129</b>     | <b>1 364 952</b> | <b>1 364 952</b>   | <b>990 450</b>                                      | <b>1 137 522</b>       | <b>1 134 143</b>       |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i>                         |     | 110 539          | 28 877           | 174 695         | 318 801              | 534 942          | 534 942            | 224 814   | 348 322                | 311 786                |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>                   |     | –                | –                | 25 226          | 10 156               | 18 958           | 18 958             | 37 941  | 39 268                 | 21 240                 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>                    |     | 137 712          | 111 094          | 86 248          | 164 320              | 149 541          | 149 541            | 70 388  | 42 500                 | 58 000                 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>                  |     | 7 475            | –                | 61 498          | 62 835               | 93 044           | 93 044             | 89 433  | 208 941                | 289 441                |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>                    |     | 8 975            | –                | 247 657         | 262 774              | 219 990          | 219 990            | 212 677   | 287 998                | 232 819                |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>                   |     | 29 362           | 2 157            | 43 262          | 53 852               | 48 852           | 48 852             | 59 400  | 6 000                  | 8 000                  |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i>                          |     | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>                       |     | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> |     | 787 355          | 1 035 708        | 44 481          | 25 450               | 43 250           | 43 250             | 24 000  | 10 000                 | 6 000                  |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                               |     | <b>1 081 416</b> | <b>1 177 836</b> | <b>683 068</b>  | <b>898 188</b>       | <b>1 108 577</b> | <b>1 108 577</b>   | <b>718 653</b>                                      | <b>943 028</b>         | <b>927 285</b>         |
| Community Facilities                                |     | 38 957           | 11 356           | 1 283           | 17 150               | 21 624           | 21 624             | 4 800   | 10 300                 | 22 300                 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                     |     | –                | 1 149            | 758             | 2 000                | 2 606            | 2 606              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                             |     | <b>38 957</b>    | <b>12 505</b>    | <b>2 042</b>    | <b>19 150</b>        | <b>24 230</b>    | <b>24 230</b>      | <b>4 800</b>  | <b>10 300</b>          | <b>22 300</b>          |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                              |     | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>736</b>      | <b>130</b>           | <b>1 183</b>     | <b>1 183</b>       | <b>400</b>  | <b>1 000</b>           | <b>2 000</b>           |
| Revenue Generating                                  |     | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                              |     | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                        |     | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>  | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               |
| Operational Buildings                               |     | 41 234           | 1 887            | 14 687          | 5 150                | 14 193           | 14 193             | 3 660   | 500                    | 7 000                  |
| Housing   |     | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                                 |     | <b>41 234</b>    | <b>1 887</b>     | <b>14 687</b>   | <b>5 150</b>         | <b>14 193</b>    | <b>14 193</b>      | <b>3 660</b>  | <b>500</b>             | <b>7 000</b>           |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>              |     | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>  | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               |
| Servitudes  |     | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Licences and Rights                                 |     | 9                | 1 797            | 3 538           | 52 829               | 25 858           | 25 858             | 146 922   | 61 014                 | 61 116                 |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                            |     | <b>9</b>         | <b>1 797</b>     | <b>3 538</b>    | <b>52 829</b>        | <b>25 858</b>    | <b>25 858</b>      | <b>146 922</b>                                      | <b>61 014</b>          | <b>61 116</b>          |
| Computer Equipment                                  |     | 20 975           | 23 546           | 2 948           | 9 521                | 6 237            | 6 237              | 3 564   | 11 731                 | 4 254                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                      |     | 1 171            | 10 223           | 8 925           | 22 618               | 23 758           | 23 758             | 10 280  | 11 815                 | 8 742                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                             |     | 326              | 3 337            | 12 264          | 48 443               | 67 363           | 67 363             | 40 172  | 38 634                 | 41 447                 |
| Transport Assets                                    |     | –                | 50 142           | 110 988         | 35 100               | 93 553           | 93 553             | 62 000  | 59 500                 | 60 000                 |
| Land  |     | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals            |     | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u></b>      | 2   | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>95 871</b>   | <b>158 400</b>       | <b>202 755</b>   | <b>202 755</b>     | <b>342 438</b>                                      | <b>369 062</b>         | <b>387 686</b>         |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i>                         |     | –                | –                | 42 759          | 53 500               | 98 737           | 98 737             | 299 616   | 302 846                | 293 644                |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>                   |     | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>                    |     | –                | –                | 82              | 11 000               | 16 307           | 16 307             | 4 100   | –                      | –                      |



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management**

| Description   | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                               |     | -                | -                | <b>283 836</b>   | <b>305 351</b>       | <b>347 515</b>   | <b>347 515</b>     | <b>304 652</b>                                      | <b>285 522</b>         | <b>373 179</b>         |
| Community Facilities                                |     | -                | -                | 83 227           | 116 655              | 107 763          | 107 763            | 43 913  | 65 800                 | 107 500                |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                     |     | -                | -                | 10 366           | 19 450               | 28 431           | 28 431             | 26 460  | 26 150                 | 19 450                 |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                             |     | -                | -                | <b>93 593</b>    | <b>136 105</b>       | <b>136 193</b>   | <b>136 193</b>     | <b>70 373</b>                                       | <b>91 950</b>          | <b>126 950</b>         |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                              |     | -                | -                | <b>476</b>       | <b>950</b>           | <b>950</b>       | <b>950</b>         | <b>200</b>  | <b>200</b>             | <b>3 000</b>           |
| Revenue Generating                                  |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                              |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                        |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                               |     | -                | -                | 14 455           | 57 800               | 42 110           | 42 110             | 29 300  | 51 903                 | 29 900                 |
| Housing   |     | -                | -                | 1 116            | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                                 |     | -                | -                | <b>15 572</b>    | <b>57 800</b>        | <b>42 110</b>    | <b>42 110</b>      | <b>29 300</b>                                       | <b>51 903</b>          | <b>29 900</b>          |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>              |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes  |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                 |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                            |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                           |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>               |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                      |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                             |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Land</b>   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>     |     | -                | -                | <b>1 702</b>     | <b>3 407</b>         | <b>4 626</b>     | <b>4 626</b>       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                    | 4   | <b>1 184 089</b> | <b>1 281 272</b> | <b>1 330 245</b> | <b>1 753 142</b>     | <b>2 099 100</b> | <b>2 099 100</b>   | <b>1 737 413</b>                                    | <b>1 936 160</b>       | <b>2 054 859</b>       |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i>                         |     | 110 539          | 28 877           | 354 171          | 464 001              | 809 144          | 809 144            | 671 391   | 783 668                | 781 430                |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>                   |     | -                | -                | 25 226           | 10 156               | 18 958           | 18 958             | 37 941  | 39 268                 | 21 240                 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>                    |     | 137 712          | 111 094          | 124 981          | 204 320              | 194 848          | 194 848            | 154 346   | 121 500                | 132 000                |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>                  |     | 7 475            | -                | 152 386          | 213 885              | 225 994          | 225 994            | 133 433   | 272 149                | 398 038                |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>                    |     | 8 975            | -                | 310 480          | 347 874              | 290 090          | 290 090            | 269 009   | 322 229                | 262 594                |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>                   |     | 29 362           | 2 157            | 43 297           | 58 852               | 53 852           | 53 852             | 60 900  | 27 500                 | 35 248                 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i>                          |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>                       |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> |     | 787 355          | 1 035 708        | 44 481           | 25 450               | 43 250           | 43 250             | 24 000  | 10 000                 | 6 000                  |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                               |     | <b>1 081 416</b> | <b>1 177 836</b> | <b>1 055 023</b> | <b>1 324 539</b>     | <b>1 636 137</b> | <b>1 636 137</b>   | <b>1 351 020</b>                                    | <b>1 576 313</b>       | <b>1 636 551</b>       |
| Community Facilities                                |     | 38 957           | 11 356           | 84 510           | 139 805              | 143 423          | 143 423            | 54 213  | 88 100                 | 169 800                |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                     |     | -                | 1 149            | 16 413           | 51 050               | 35 740           | 35 740             | 26 660  | 26 350                 | 19 550                 |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                             |     | <b>38 957</b>    | <b>12 505</b>    | <b>100 923</b>   | <b>190 855</b>       | <b>179 163</b>   | <b>179 163</b>     | <b>80 873</b>                                       | <b>114 450</b>         | <b>189 350</b>         |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management**

| Description   | Ref | 2015/16           | 2016/17           | 2017/18           | Current Year 2018/19 |                   |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome   | Audited Outcome   | Audited Outcome   | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget   | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                   |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                              |     | -                 | -                 | 1 386             | 1 680                | 3 158             | 3 158              | 600   | 1 200                  | 5 000                  |
| Revenue Generating                                  |     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                              |     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                        |     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                               |     | 41 234            | 1 887             | 30 444            | 62 950               | 56 762            | 56 762             | 38 282  | 59 903                 | 46 900                 |
| Housing   |     | -                 | -                 | 1 116             | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                                 |     | <b>41 234</b>     | <b>1 887</b>      | <b>31 561</b>     | <b>62 950</b>        | <b>56 762</b>     | <b>56 762</b>      | <b>38 282</b>                                       | <b>59 903</b>          | <b>46 900</b>          |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>              |     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes  |     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                 |     | 9                 | 1 797             | 3 538             | 52 829               | 25 858            | 25 858             | 146 922   | 61 014                 | 61 116                 |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                            |     | <b>9</b>          | <b>1 797</b>      | <b>3 538</b>      | <b>52 829</b>        | <b>25 858</b>     | <b>25 858</b>      | <b>146 922</b>                                      | <b>61 014</b>          | <b>61 116</b>          |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                           |     | <b>20 975</b>     | <b>23 546</b>     | <b>2 948</b>      | <b>9 521</b>         | <b>6 237</b>      | <b>6 237</b>       | <b>3 564</b>  | <b>11 731</b>          | <b>4 254</b>           |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>               |     | <b>1 171</b>      | <b>10 223</b>     | <b>8 925</b>      | <b>22 618</b>        | <b>23 758</b>     | <b>23 758</b>      | <b>10 280</b>                                       | <b>11 815</b>          | <b>8 742</b>           |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                      |     | <b>326</b>        | <b>3 337</b>      | <b>12 264</b>     | <b>48 443</b>        | <b>67 363</b>     | <b>67 363</b>      | <b>40 172</b>                                       | <b>38 634</b>          | <b>41 447</b>          |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                             |     | -                 | <b>50 142</b>     | <b>111 976</b>    | <b>36 300</b>        | <b>96 038</b>     | <b>96 038</b>      | <b>65 700</b>                                       | <b>61 100</b>          | <b>61 500</b>          |
| <b>Land</b>   |     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>     |     | -                 | -                 | <b>1 702</b>      | <b>3 407</b>         | <b>4 626</b>      | <b>4 626</b>       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>      |     | <b>1 184 089</b>  | <b>1 281 272</b>  | <b>1 330 245</b>  | <b>1 753 142</b>     | <b>2 099 100</b>  | <b>2 099 100</b>   | <b>1 737 413</b>                                    | <b>1 936 160</b>       | <b>2 054 859</b>       |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>           | 5   | 13 311 710        | 16 291 170        | 18 685 382        | 19 989 175           | 20 222 851        | 20 222 851         | 20 818 954  | 21 862 596             | 22 869 580             |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i>                         |     | 3 458 609         | 4 671 996         | 5 843 541         | 5 853 938            | 5 998 995         | 5 998 995          | 6 052 163   | 6 117 148              | 6 160 725              |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>                   |     |                   |                   |                   | 9 066                | 9 618             | 9 618              | 10 118  | 10 665                 | 11 241                 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>                    |     | 1 802 780         | 3 468 810         | 4 418 750         | 4 201 475            | 4 182 936         | 4 182 936          | 4 400 449   | 4 638 073              | 4 888 529              |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>                  |     | 1 879 529         | 2 434 118         | 3 037 031         | 2 885 899            | 2 886 275         | 2 886 275          | 3 036 361   | 3 200 325              | 3 373 142              |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>                    |     | 1 793 290         | 1 700 122         | 2 096 235         | 3 285 118            | 3 241 684         | 3 241 684          | 3 410 252   | 3 594 405              | 3 788 503              |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>                   |     | 1 985 847         | 1 037 865         |                   | 965 715              | 960 715           | 960 715            | 1 010 672   | 1 065 248              | 1 122 772              |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i>                          |     |                   |                   |                   | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>                       |     |                   |                   |                   | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> |     |                   |                   |                   | 135 600              | 172 400           | 172 400            | 181 365   | 191 158                | 201 481                |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                               |     | <b>10 920 056</b> | <b>13 312 912</b> | <b>15 395 557</b> | <b>17 336 811</b>    | <b>17 452 623</b> | <b>17 452 623</b>  | <b>18 101 380</b>                                   | <b>18 817 023</b>      | <b>19 546 393</b>      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                             |     | 664 418           | 1 156 004         | 1 266 768         | 282 018              | 296 026           | 296 026            | 311 419   | 328 235                | 345 960                |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                              |     | <b>49 633</b>     | <b>49 780</b>     | <b>49 780</b>     | <b>54 780</b>        | <b>54 958</b>     | <b>54 958</b>      | <b>57 816</b>                                       | <b>60 938</b>          | <b>64 229</b>          |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                        |     | <b>342 030</b>    | <b>408 315</b>    | <b>427 563</b>    | <b>595 253</b>       | <b>595 253</b>    | <b>595 253</b>     | <b>667 965</b>                                      | <b>734 762</b>         | <b>808 238</b>         |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                                 |     | 953 434           | 1 024 061         | 1 122 752         | 1 288 226            | 1 302 534         | 1 302 534          | 1 370 266   | 1 444 260              | 1 522 251              |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>              |     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                            |     | 85 956            | 7 073             | 17 664            | 12 029               | 12 029            | 12 029             | 20 773  | 22 850                 | 25 135                 |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management**

| Description   | Ref      | 2015/16           | 2016/17           | 2017/18           | Current Year 2018/19 |                   |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome   | Audited Outcome   | Audited Outcome   | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget   | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                   |          |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Computer Equipment                                  |          | 44                | 356               |                   | 31 553               | 28 270            | 28 270             | 29 740  | 31 346                 | 33 038                 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                      |          | 43 829            | 36 763            | 38 553            | 54 705               | 55 650            | 55 650             | 58 544  | 61 705                 | 65 037                 |
| Machinery and Equipment                             |          | 38 877            | 32 419            | 29 373            | 42 149               | 83 069            | 83 069             | 87 389  | 92 108                 | 97 082                 |
| Transport Assets                                    |          | 213 434           | 263 488           | 337 373           | 285 995              | 335 563           | 335 563            | 106 429   | 261 744                | 354 181                |
| Land  |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals            |          | 5 657             | 6 876             | 6 876             | 5 657                | 6 876             | 6 876              | 7 233   | 7 624                  | 8 035                  |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>     | <b>5</b> | <b>13 311 710</b> | <b>16 291 170</b> | <b>18 685 382</b> | <b>19 989 175</b>    | <b>20 222 851</b> | <b>20 222 851</b>  | <b>20 818 954</b>                                   | <b>21 862 596</b>      | <b>22 869 580</b>      |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                      |          | <b>1 201 657</b>  | <b>1 186 457</b>  | <b>1 348 154</b>  | <b>1 390 042</b>     | <b>1 321 433</b>  | <b>1 321 433</b>   | <b>1 310 712</b>                                    | <b>1 445 473</b>       | <b>1 596 178</b>       |
| <u>Depreciation</u>                                 | 7        | 857 418           | 807 459           | 992 860           | 896 426              | 896 290           | 896 290            | 918 128   | 1 013 503              | 1 120 875              |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>       | 3        | <b>344 238</b>    | <b>378 998</b>    | <b>355 294</b>    | <b>493 616</b>       | <b>425 143</b>    | <b>425 143</b>     | <b>392 583</b>                                      | <b>431 971</b>         | <b>475 303</b>         |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i>                         |          | 96 654            | 95 320            | 68 674            | 122 569              | 115 469           | 115 469            | 104 586   | 115 173                | 126 826                |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>                   |          | 8 493             | 9 116             | 7 997             | 11 726               | 11 726            | 11 726             | 10 905  | 11 995                 | 13 195                 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>                    |          | 86 131            | 119 755           | 35 389            | 41 040               | 36 040            | 36 040             | 33 517  | 36 869                 | 40 556                 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>                  |          | 41 907            | 46 388            | 2 783             | 3 255                | 3 509             | 3 509              | 3 263   | 3 589                  | 3 948                  |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>                    |          | 27 895            | 34 022            | 29 427            | 33 740               | 28 487            | 28 487             | 26 492  | 29 142                 | 32 056                 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>                   |          | 16 710            | 13 011            | 2 218             | 7 011                | 3 511             | 3 511              | 3 266   | 3 592                  | 3 951                  |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i>                          |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>                       |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                               |          | <b>277 791</b>    | <b>317 612</b>    | <b>146 488</b>    | <b>219 341</b>       | <b>198 741</b>    | <b>198 741</b>     | <b>182 029</b>                                      | <b>200 360</b>         | <b>220 532</b>         |
| Community Facilities                                |          | 5 091             | 7 743             | 6 994             | 7 257                | 6 198             | 6 198              | 5 765   | 6 341                  | 6 975                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                     |          | 2 829             | 2 140             | 2 613             | 1 833                | 1 833             | 1 833              | 1 705   | 1 875                  | 2 062                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                             |          | <b>7 920</b>      | <b>9 883</b>      | <b>9 607</b>      | <b>9 090</b>         | <b>8 031</b>      | <b>8 031</b>       | <b>7 469</b>  | <b>8 216</b>           | <b>9 038</b>           |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                              |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | 10                   | 10                | 10                 | 9   | 10                     | 11                     |
| Revenue Generating                                  |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                              |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                        |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                               |          | 57 181            | 53 364            | 36 769            | 45 531               | 30 365            | 30 365             | 28 239  | 31 063                 | 34 170                 |
| Housing   |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                                 |          | <b>57 181</b>     | <b>53 364</b>     | <b>36 769</b>     | <b>45 531</b>        | <b>30 365</b>     | <b>30 365</b>      | <b>28 239</b>                                       | <b>31 063</b>          | <b>34 170</b>          |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>              |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes  |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                    | -                 | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                 |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | 1 201                | 701               | 701                | 652   | 717                    | 789                    |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                            |          | -                 | -                 | -                 | <b>1 201</b>         | <b>701</b>        | <b>701</b>         | <b>652</b>  | <b>717</b>             | <b>789</b>             |
| Computer Equipment                                  |          | 118               | 922               | 2 311             | 1 771                | 1 267             | 1 267              | 1 178   | 1 296                  | 1 425                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                      |          | 1                 | 0                 | 5 183             | 8 146                | 7 770             | 7 770              | 7 226   | 7 949                  | 8 744                  |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management**

| Description   | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Machinery and Equipment   |     | -                | -                | 125 740          | 177 620              | 149 635          | 149 635            | 139 160   | 153 076                | 168 384                |
| Transport Assets  |     | 1 008            | (2 783)          | 29 195           | 30 906               | 28 624           | 28 624             | 26 620  | 29 282                 | 32 211                 |
| Land  |     | 219              | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                                |     | <b>1 201 657</b> | <b>1 186 457</b> | <b>1 348 154</b> | <b>1 390 042</b>     | <b>1 321 433</b> | <b>1 321 433</b>   | <b>1 310 712</b>                                    | <b>1 445 473</b>       | <b>1 596 178</b>       |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> |     | 0,0%             | 0,0%             | 36,9%            | 37,8%                | 35,0%            | 35,0%              | 43,0%   | 41,2%                  | 44,8%                  |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>     |     | 0,0%             | 0,0%             | 49,5%            | 73,9%                | 81,9%            | 81,9%              | 81,4%   | 78,8%                  | 82,1%                  |
| <i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>  |     | 2,7%             | 2,4%             | 2,0%             | 2,5%                 | 2,2%             | 2,2%               | 2,0%  | 2,1%                   | 2,2%                   |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>              |     | 3,0%             | 2,0%             | 5,0%             | 6,0%                 | 6,0%             | 6,0%               | 5,0%  | 6,0%                   | 6,0%                   |

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement**

| Description                                      | Ref | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                 | 1   |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>                                    |     |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling                      |     | 118 000        | 118 000        | 118 000        | 121 800              | 121 800         | 121 800            | 122 054   | 122 308                | 122 562                |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | 2   | 104 000        | 105 000        | 105 000        | 126 730              | 126 730         | 126 730            | 127 476   | 128 222                | 128 968                |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | 4   | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | 222 000        | 223 000        | 223 000        | 248 530              | 248 530         | 248 530            | 249 530   | 250 530                | 251 530                |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)           | 3   | 1 000          | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)         | 4   | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| No water supply                                  |     | 1 000          | 1 000          | 1 000          | 4 947                | 4 947           | 4 947              | 3 947   | 2 947                  | 1 947                  |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | 2 000          | 1 000          | 1 000          | 4 947                | 4 947           | 4 947              | 3 947   | 2 947                  | 1 947                  |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | <b>224 000</b> | <b>224 000</b> | <b>224 000</b> | <b>253 477</b>       | <b>253 477</b>  | <b>253 477</b>     | <b>253 477</b>                                      | <b>253 477</b>         | <b>253 477</b>         |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                      |     |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             |     | 157 011        | 158 671        | 158 671        | 160 671              | 160 671         | 160 671            | 161 171   | 161 671                | 162 171                |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  |     | 5 437          | 5 437          | 5 437          | 5 437                | 5 437           | 5 437              | 5 437   | 5 437                  | 5 437                  |
| Chemical toilet                                  |     | 3 544          | 3 544          | 3 544          | 3 544                | 3 544           | 3 544              | 3 544   | 3 544                  | 3 544                  |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                          |     | 31 309         | 36 298         | 36 298         | 40 536               | 40 536          | 40 536             | 43 336  | 44 836                 | 46 336                 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | 197 301        | 203 950        | 203 950        | 210 188              | 210 188         | 210 188            | 213 488   | 215 488                | 217 488                |
| Bucket toilet                                    |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    |     | 21 790         | 19 754         | 19 754         | 19 754               | 19 754          | 19 754             | 19 754  | 19 754                 | 19 754                 |
| No toilet provisions                             |     | 4 477          | -              | -              | 23 535               | 23 535          | 23 535             | 20 235  | 18 235                 | 16 235                 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | 26 267         | 19 754         | 19 754         | 43 289               | 43 289          | 43 289             | 39 989  | 37 989                 | 35 989                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | <b>223 568</b> | <b>223 704</b> | <b>223 704</b> | <b>253 477</b>       | <b>253 477</b>  | <b>253 477</b>     | <b>253 477</b>                                      | <b>253 477</b>         | <b>253 477</b>         |
| <b>Energy:</b>                                   |     |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)         |     | 7 298          | 5 873          | 5 873          | 5 903                | 5 903           | 5 903              | 5 918   | 5 918                  | 5 918                  |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        |     | 119 832        | 118 628        | 118 628        | 119 619              | 119 619         | 119 619            | 122 151   | 122 151                | 122 151                |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | 127 130        | 124 501        | 124 501        | 125 522              | 125 522         | 125 522            | 128 069   | 128 069                | 128 069                |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     |     | 40 241         | 39 241         | 39 241         | 36 841               | 36 841          | 36 841             | 48 880  | 48 880                 | 48 880                 |
| Other energy sources                             |     | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | 40 241         | 39 241         | 39 241         | 36 841               | 36 841          | 36 841             | 48 880  | 48 880                 | 48 880                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | <b>167 371</b> | <b>163 742</b> | <b>163 742</b> | <b>162 363</b>       | <b>162 363</b>  | <b>162 363</b>     | <b>176 949</b>                                      | <b>176 949</b>         | <b>176 949</b>         |
| <b>Refuse:</b>                                   |     |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week                     |     | 126 044        | 126 500        | 127 237        | 130 000              | 130 000         | 130 000            | 149 551   | 149 551                | 149 551                |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | 126 044        | 126 500        | 127 237        | 130 000              | 130 000         | 130 000            | 149 551   | 149 551                | 149 551                |
| Removed less frequently than once a week         |     | 1 980          | 1 980          | 1 980          | 1 980                | 1 980           | 1 980              | 40 556  | 40 556                 | 40 556                 |
| Using communal refuse dump                       |     | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2   | 2                      | 2                      |
| Using own refuse dump                            |     | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Other rubbish disposal                           |     | -              | -              | 4              | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4   | 4                      | 4                      |
| No rubbish disposal                              |     | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3                    | 3               | 3                  | 3   | 3                      | 3                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | 1 986          | 1 986          | 1 990          | 1 990                | 1 990           | 1 990              | 40 566  | 40 566                 | 40 566                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | <b>128 030</b> | <b>128 486</b> | <b>129 227</b> | <b>131 990</b>       | <b>131 990</b>  | <b>131 990</b>     | <b>190 117</b>                                      | <b>190 117</b>         | <b>190 117</b>         |



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement**

| Description  | Ref | 2015/16        | 2016/17       | 2017/18        | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Outcome        | Outcome       | Outcome        | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>   | 7   |                |               |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)   |     | 65 536         | 57 252        | 48 915         | 125 292              | 125 292         | 125 292            | 127 792   | 130 292                | 132 792                |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)  |     | 65 536         | 57 252        | 48 915         | 44 482               | 44 482          | 44 482             | 46 982  | 49 482                 | 51 982                 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)   |     | 73 750         | 75 540        | 68 180         | 77 845               | 77 845          | 77 845             | 80 345  | 82 845                 | 85 345                 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)  |     | 65 536         | 57 252        | 48 915         | 49 458               | 49 458          | 49 458             | 51 958  | 54 458                 | 56 958                 |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                                   | 8   |                |               |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)  |     | 31 348         | -             | 169 134        | 158 220              | 158 220         | 158 220            | 163 870   | 176 980                | 194 412                |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)  |     | 76 354         | -             | -              | 70 143               | 70 143          | 70 143             | 79 167  | 85 500                 | 90 117                 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)  |     | 8 778          | -             | (7 281)        | 59 146               | 59 146          | 59 146             | 64 842  | 70 282                 | 76 178                 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)   |     | 71 020         | -             | -              | 129 077              | 129 077         | 129 077            | 136 352   | 147 260                | 155 212                |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                          |     | -              | -             | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>  |     | <b>187 499</b> | <b>-</b>      | <b>161 852</b> | <b>416 587</b>       | <b>416 587</b>  | <b>416 587</b>     | <b>444 231</b>                                      | <b>480 022</b>         | <b>515 920</b>         |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>  |     |                |               |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R value threshold)   |     | 120 000        | 120 000       | 120 000        | 120 000              | 120 000         | 120 000            | 120 000   | 120 000                | 120 000                |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)   |     | 6              | 6             | 6              | 6                    | 6               | 6                  | 6   | 6                      | 6                      |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)  |     |                |               |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)  |     | 89             | 96            | 105            | 114                  | 114             | 114                |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)  |     | 50             | 50            | 50             | 50                   | 50              | 50                 | 50  | 50                     | 50                     |
| Refuse (average litres per week)   |     | 170            | 170           | 170            | 170                  | 170             | 170                | 170   | 170                    | 170                    |
| <b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>  | 9   |                |               |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)                          |     |                |               |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA |     | 33 739         | 98 766        | 33 089         | 180 375              | 180 375         | 180 375            | 197 543   | 213 347                | 224 867                |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)   |     | -              | -             | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                   |     | -              | -             | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                            |     | -              | -             | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)   |     | -              | -             | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates   |     |                |               |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing - top structure subsidies  |     |                |               |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  | 6   |                |               |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>  |     | <b>33 739</b>  | <b>98 766</b> | <b>33 089</b>  | <b>180 375</b>       | <b>180 375</b>  | <b>180 375</b>     | <b>197 543</b>                                      | <b>213 347</b>         | <b>224 867</b>         |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description  | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Property rates</b>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates   | 6   | 906 094          | 957 618          | 1 005 769        | 1 602 336            | 1 597 536        | 1 597 536          | 1 597 536         | 1 749 594   | 1 889 562              | 1 991 598              |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i> |     | 33 739           | 98 766           | 33 089           | 180 375              | 180 375          | 180 375            | 180 375           | 197 543   | 213 347                | 224 867                |
| <b>Net Property Rates</b>  |     | <b>872 354</b>   | <b>858 852</b>   | <b>972 680</b>   | <b>1 421 961</b>     | <b>1 417 161</b> | <b>1 417 161</b>   | <b>1 417 161</b>  | <b>1 552 051</b>                                    | <b>1 676 215</b>       | <b>1 766 731</b>       |
| <b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue  | 6   | 1 690 698        | 1 695 665        | 1 675 680        | 2 051 858            | 2 030 654        | 2 030 654          | 2 030 654         | 2 226 184   | 2 412 961              | 2 615 408              |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>  |     | 8 778            | -                | (7 281)          | 59 146               | 59 146           | 59 146             | 59 146            | 64 842  | 70 282                 | 76 178                 |
| <b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>   |     | <b>1 681 921</b> | <b>1 695 665</b> | <b>1 682 962</b> | <b>1 992 712</b>     | <b>1 971 508</b> | <b>1 971 508</b>   | <b>1 971 508</b>  | <b>2 161 342</b>                                    | <b>2 342 679</b>       | <b>2 539 229</b>       |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - water revenue  | 6   | 525 985          | 452 690          | 609 963          | 721 263              | 721 263          | 721 263            | 721 263           | 747 019   | 806 780                | 886 248                |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>                                  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>                                    |     | 31 348           | -                | 169 134          | 158 220              | 158 220          | 158 220            | 158 220           | 163 870   | 176 980                | 194 412                |
| <b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>   |     | <b>494 638</b>   | <b>452 690</b>   | <b>440 830</b>   | <b>563 043</b>       | <b>563 043</b>   | <b>563 043</b>     | <b>563 043</b>    | <b>583 149</b>                                      | <b>629 800</b>         | <b>691 836</b>         |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | 371 701          | 233 728          | 304 905          | 392 286              | 392 286          | 392 286            | 392 286           | 442 754   | 478 174                | 503 996                |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>                                 |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>                                   |     | 76 354           | -                | -                | 70 143               | 70 143           | 70 143             | 70 143            | 79 167  | 85 500                 | 90 117                 |
| <b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>  |     | <b>295 347</b>   | <b>233 728</b>   | <b>304 905</b>   | <b>322 143</b>       | <b>322 143</b>   | <b>322 143</b>     | <b>322 143</b>    | <b>363 587</b>                                      | <b>392 674</b>         | <b>413 878</b>         |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total refuse removal revenue   | 6   | 357 803          | 211 459          | 249 497          | 423 465              | 423 465          | 423 465            | 423 465           | 447 330   | 483 116                | 509 204                |
| Total landfill revenue   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      | -                | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>                                      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>                                       |     | 71 020           | -                | -                | 129 077              | 129 077          | 129 077            | 129 077           | 136 352   | 147 260                | 155 212                |
| <b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>  |     | <b>286 783</b>   | <b>211 459</b>   | <b>249 497</b>   | <b>294 388</b>       | <b>294 388</b>   | <b>294 388</b>     | <b>294 388</b>    | <b>310 978</b>                                      | <b>335 856</b>         | <b>353 992</b>         |



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                                      | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>       |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment      |     | 857 419          | 807 459          | 992 860          | 888 942              | 887 801          | 887 801            | 887 801           | 909 165   | 1 003 739              | 1 110 386              |
| Lease amortisation                               |     |                  |                  |                  | 7 484                | 8 489            | 8 489              | 8 489             | 8 963   | 9 763                  | 10 489                 |
| Capital asset impairment                         |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b> | 10  | <b>857 419</b>   | <b>807 459</b>   | <b>992 860</b>   | <b>896 426</b>       | <b>896 290</b>   | <b>896 290</b>     | <b>896 290</b>    | <b>918 128</b>                                      | <b>1 013 503</b>       | <b>1 120 875</b>       |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>                            |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                       |     | 1 241 905        | 1 360 784        | 1 345 952        | 1 451 899            | 1 458 899        | 1 458 899          | 1 458 899         | 1 686 925   | 1 823 566              | 1 918 391              |
| Water Bulk Purchases                             |     | 184 839          | 197 730          | 206 537          | 246 611              | 235 411          | 235 411            | 235 411           | 251 536   | 271 282                | 295 290                |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>                      | 1   | <b>1 426 744</b> | <b>1 558 514</b> | <b>1 552 488</b> | <b>1 698 510</b>     | <b>1 694 310</b> | <b>1 694 310</b>   | <b>1 694 310</b>  | <b>1 938 461</b>                                    | <b>2 094 848</b>       | <b>2 213 682</b>       |
| <b>Transfers and grants</b>                      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash transfers and grants                        |     | 23 554           | 35 773           | -                | 33 370               | 49 916           | 49 916             | 49 916            | 42 275  | 44 544                 | 46 936                 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                    |     | 217 368          | 7 400            | 41 840           | 27 156               | 20 710           | 20 710             | 20 710            | 5 900   | 5 850                  | 5 850                  |
| <b>Total transfers and grants</b>                | 1   | <b>240 922</b>   | <b>43 173</b>    | <b>41 840</b>    | <b>60 526</b>        | <b>70 626</b>    | <b>70 626</b>      | <b>70 626</b>     | <b>48 175</b>                                       | <b>50 394</b>          | <b>52 786</b>          |
| <b>Contracted services</b>                       |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>List services provided by contract</i>        |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Consultants & Professionals                      |     |                  |                  | 498 808          | 72 580               | 66 472           | 66 472             | 66 472            | 126 864   | 98 501                 | 105 529                |
| Outsourced Services                              |     |                  |                  | 59 037           | 136 013              | 131 353          | 131 353            | 131 353           | 125 104   | 122 727                | 126 782                |
| Contractors                                      |     |                  | 1 036            | 123 397          | 648 997              | 616 440          | 616 440            | 616 440           | 636 093   | 733 018                | 838 052                |
| OPEX   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                 | 1   | <b>-</b>         | <b>1 036</b>     | <b>681 242</b>   | <b>857 589</b>       | <b>814 265</b>   | <b>814 265</b>     | <b>814 265</b>    | <b>888 061</b>                                      | <b>954 247</b>         | <b>1 070 363</b>       |
| <b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation                                       |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total contracted services</b>                 |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>1 036</b>     | <b>681 242</b>   | <b>857 589</b>       | <b>814 265</b>   | <b>814 265</b>     | <b>814 265</b>    | <b>888 061</b>                                      | <b>954 247</b>         | <b>1 070 363</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

| Description                                      | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>                 |     |                  |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Collection costs                                 |     | 18 825           | 35 883           | 39 294          |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions              |     |                  |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Consultant fees                                  |     | 27 364           |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Audit fees                                       |     | 13 148           |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| General expenses                                 | 3   | 215 299          | 1 169 079        | 332 703         | 299 245              | 357 878         | 357 878            | 357 878           | 399 602   | 422 201                | 444 935                |
| <i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>            |     |                  |                  |                 | 7                    | 0               | 0                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Computer Licences</i>                         |     |                  |                  |                 | 37 976               | 34 456          | 34 456             | 34 456            | 1 697   | 1 788                  | 1 885                  |
| <i>Operating Projects</i>                        |     | 182 056          |                  | 42 398          | 63 942               | 62 645          | 62 645             | 62 645            | 48 847  | 50 975                 | 53 901                 |
| <i>Travel And Subsistence Allowances</i>         |     | 12 283           |                  | 16 980          | 14 654               | 16 540          | 16 540             | 16 540            | 14 816  | 15 582                 | 16 401                 |
| <i>Telephones</i>                                |     | 19 385           |                  | 24 318          | 12 252               | 10 703          | 10 703             | 10 703            | 9 409   | 9 909                  | 10 436                 |
| <i>Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)</i>             |     | 11 865           |                  |                 | 19 513               | 22 223          | 22 223             | 22 223            | 20 231  | 21 275                 | 22 374                 |
| <i>Levies - Salga</i>                            |     | 11 903           |                  |                 | 13 560               | 13 321          | 13 321             | 13 321            | 19 216  | 20 494                 | 21 858                 |
| <i>Insurance</i>                                 |     | 19 649           |                  |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Hired Plant</i>                               |     | 423              |                  |                 | 23 057               | 31 050          | 31 050             | 31 050            | 21 132  | 22 513                 | 23 655                 |
| <i>Repairs and Maintenance</i>                   |     | 344 238          |                  | -               |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Chemicals and disinfectants</i>               |     | 13 214           |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Departmental electricity costs</i>            |     | 70 129           |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Essential user costs</i>                      |     | 20 203           |                  | -               |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Diesel fuel oil and petrol</i>                |     | 35 011           |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Levies - Skills development</i>               |     | 17 293           |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Departmental refuse removal costs</i>         |     | 15 865           |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Departmental sanitary costs</i>               |     | 901              |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Departmental water costs</i>                  |     | 20 998           |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Housing Projects</i>                          |     | 183 810          |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>                 | 1   | <b>1 253 861</b> | <b>1 204 962</b> | <b>455 693</b>  | <b>484 205</b>       | <b>548 816</b>  | <b>548 816</b>     | <b>548 816</b>    | <b>534 951</b>                                      | <b>564 737</b>         | <b>595 445</b>         |
| <b>by Expenditure Item</b>                       | 8   |                  |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                           |     |                  |                  |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other materials                                  |     |                  |                  | 509             | 1 362                | 1 362           | 1 362              | 1 362             | 1 267   | 1 393                  | 1 533                  |
| Contracted Services                              |     |                  | 378 998          | 354 785         | 492 240              | 423 782         | 423 782            | 423 782           | 391 317   | 430 577                | 473 771                |
| Other Expenditure                                |     | 350 106          |                  |                 | 14                   |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | 9   | <b>350 106</b>   | <b>378 998</b>   | <b>355 294</b>  | <b>493 616</b>       | <b>425 143</b>  | <b>425 143</b>     | <b>425 143</b>    | <b>392 583</b>                                      | <b>431 971</b>         | <b>475 303</b>         |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)**

| Description   | Ref | Vote 01 -<br>Directorate -<br>Executive<br>Support<br>Services | Vote 02 -<br>Directorate -<br>Municipal<br>Manager | Vote 03 -<br>Directorate -<br>Human<br>Settlement | Vote 04 -<br>Directorate -<br>Chief Financial<br>Officer | Vote 05 -<br>Directorate -<br>Corporate<br>Services | Vote 06 -<br>Directorate -<br>Infrastructure<br>Services | Vote 07 -<br>Directorate -<br>Spatial<br>Planning And<br>Development | Vote 08 -<br>Directorate -<br>Health / Public<br>Safety &<br>Emergency | Vote 09 -<br>Directorate -<br>Municipal<br>Services | Vote 10 -<br>Directorate -<br>Economic<br>Development &<br>Agencies | Vote 11 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 11] | Vote 12 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 12] | Vote 13 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 13] | Vote 14 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 14] | Vote 15 -<br>[NAME OF<br>VOTE 15] | Total            |
|---|-----|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>R thousand</b>   | 1   |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                  |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>  |     |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                  |
| Property rates  |     |  |  | -   | 1 552 051  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 1 552 051        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue   |     |  |  | -   | 22 834   | -   | 2 138 508  | -  | -  | -   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 2 161 342        |
| Service charges - water revenue   |     |  |  | -   | -  | -   | 583 149  | -  | -  | -   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 583 149          |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue  |     |  |  | -   | -  | -   | 363 587  | -  | -  | -   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 363 587          |
| Service charges - refuse revenue  |     |  |  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -  | 310 978  | -   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 310 978          |
| Rental of facilities and equipment  |     |  | -  | 87  | -  | -   | -  | 11 628   | -  | 5 837   | 1 662   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 19 214           |
| Interest earned - external investments  |     |  | -  | -   | 109 196  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | 828   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 110 025          |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors   |     |  | -  | -   | 59 465   | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 59 465           |
| Dividends received  |     |  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -                |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits   |     |  | -  | -   | 1 351  | -   | -  | -  | 16 316   | 467   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 18 134           |
| Licences and permits  |     |  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -  | 15 789   | 166   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 15 955           |
| Agency services   |     |  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -  | 33 096   | -   | 1 238   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 34 334           |
| Other revenue   |     |  | -  | -   | 561 302  | 601   | 21 243   | 20 517   | 72 052   | 24 545  | 78 364  |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 778 623          |
| Transfers and subsidies   |     |  | 34 479   | 143 122   | 365 699  | 14 150  | 362 879  | 15 850   | 38 501   | 152 222   | 9 251   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 1 136 152        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE  |     |  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -                |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>   |     | -  | <b>34 479</b>                                      | <b>143 209</b>                                    | <b>2 671 898</b>   | <b>14 751</b>                                       | <b>3 469 365</b>   | <b>47 995</b>  | <b>175 754</b>   | <b>494 215</b>                                      | <b>91 342</b>   | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | <b>7 143 008</b> |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>  |     |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                  |
| Employee related costs  |     | 94 740   | 43 947   | 37 518  | 308 010  | 124 814   | 525 689  | 120 412  | 400 238  | 537 460   | 66 929  |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 2 259 759        |
| Remuneration of councillors   |     | 68 485   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 68 485           |
| Debt impairment   |     | -  | -  | -   | 116 404  | -   | 225 033  | -  | 8 072  | 23 323  | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 372 833          |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   |     | 3 602  | 195  | 10 315  | 2 569  | 22 793  | 725 387  | 119 934  | 7 942  | 17 720  | 7 671   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 918 128          |
| Finance charges   |     | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | 35 211   | 684  | 2 179  | 1 740   | 1 190   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 41 004           |
| Bulk purchases  |     | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | 1 938 461  | -  | -  | -   | -   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 1 938 461        |
| Other materials   |     | 3 489  | 991  | 537   | 3 270  | 864   | 33 494   | 3 993  | 6 109  | 18 719  | 775   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 72 241           |
| Contracted services   |     | 25 766   | 54 068   | 147 871   | 53 569   | 31 108  | 420 333  | 52 557   | 11 361   | 52 544  | 38 884  |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 888 061          |
| Transfers and subsidies   |     | 16 109   | -  | 250   | -  | -   | 13 547   | -  | -  | 219   | 18 049  |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 48 175           |
| Other expenditure   |     | 96 052   | 25 475   | 4 719   | 103 602  | 71 548  | 55 258   | 20 487   | 16 298   | 70 523  | 70 990  |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 534 951          |
| Loss on disposal of PPE   |     |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>  |     | <b>308 243</b>   | <b>124 676</b>                                     | <b>201 210</b>                                    | <b>587 424</b>   | <b>251 127</b>                                      | <b>3 972 415</b>   | <b>318 067</b>   | <b>452 199</b>   | <b>722 249</b>                                      | <b>204 489</b>  | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | <b>7 142 098</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>  |     | <b>(308 243)</b>   | <b>(90 197)</b>                                    | <b>(58 001)</b>                                   | <b>2 084 475</b>   | <b>(236 376)</b>                                    | <b>(503 050)</b>   | <b>(270 072)</b>   | <b>(276 445)</b>   | <b>(228 034)</b>                                    | <b>(113 146)</b>  | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | <b>911</b>       |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial and District)  |     |  | 80   | 252 282   |  |   | 418 231  | 266 116  |  | 67 690  |   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | 1 004 399        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,<br>Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,<br>Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)   |     |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                   | -                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>  |     | <b>(308 243)</b>   | <b>(90 117)</b>                                    | <b>194 281</b>                                    | <b>2 084 475</b>   | <b>(236 376)</b>                                    | <b>(84 818)</b>  | <b>(3 956)</b>   | <b>(276 445)</b>   | <b>(160 344)</b>                                    | <b>(113 146)</b>  | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                                 | <b>1 005 310</b> |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

| Description                                      | Ref | 2015/16            | 2016/17           | 2017/18           | Current Year 2018/19 |                   |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome   | Audited Outcome   | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget   | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |     |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                    |     |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Call investment deposits</b>                  |     |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Call deposits                                    |     | 2 151 164          | 1 665 511         | 1 660 393         | 1 563 129            | 1 471 362         | 1 471 362          | 1 471 362         | 1 570 148   | 1 718 664              | 1 913 073              |
| Other current investments                        |     |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Call investment deposits</b>            | 2   | <b>2 151 164</b>   | <b>1 665 511</b>  | <b>1 660 393</b>  | <b>1 563 129</b>     | <b>1 471 362</b>  | <b>1 471 362</b>   | <b>1 471 362</b>  | <b>1 570 148</b>                                    | <b>1 718 664</b>       | <b>1 913 073</b>       |
| <b>Consumer debtors</b>                          |     |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Consumer debtors                                 |     | 1 545 365          | 1 171 401         | 1 208 526         | 1 540 957            | 1 540 597         | 1 540 597          | 1 540 597         | 1 462 439   | 1 608 683              | 1 769 552              |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment              |     | (1 097 312)        | (714 853)         | (699 540)         | (602 959)            | (602 959)         | (602 959)          | (602 959)         | (664 169)   | (709 599)              | (758 135)              |
| <b>Total Consumer debtors</b>                    | 2   | <b>448 053</b>     | <b>456 548</b>    | <b>508 985</b>    | <b>937 997</b>       | <b>937 637</b>    | <b>937 637</b>     | <b>937 637</b>    | <b>798 270</b>                                      | <b>899 085</b>         | <b>1 011 417</b>       |
| <b>Debt impairment provision</b>                 |     |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Balance at the beginning of the year             |     | (899 745)          | (763 291)         | (714 853)         | (661 570)            | (661 570)         | (661 570)          | (661 570)         | (682 697)   | (664 169)              | (643 789)              |
| Contributions to the provision                   |     | (210 111)          | (132 723)         | (225 515)         | (160 595)            | (160 595)         | (160 595)          | (160 595)         | (272 873)   | (300 161)              | (330 177)              |
| Bad debts written off                            |     | 12 544             | 181 162           | 240 827           | 219 206              | 219 206           | 219 206            | 219 206           | 291 401   | 320 541                | 352 595                |
| <b>Balance at end of year</b>                    |     | <b>(1 097 312)</b> | <b>(714 853)</b>  | <b>(699 540)</b>  | <b>(602 959)</b>     | <b>(602 959)</b>  | <b>(602 959)</b>   | <b>(602 959)</b>  | <b>(664 169)</b>                                    | <b>(643 789)</b>       | <b>(621 370)</b>       |
| <b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>       |     |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)     |     | 28 662 843         | 36 011 832        | 37 470 840        | 39 579 947           | 39 925 905        | 39 925 905         | 39 925 905        | 41 168 050  | 43 101 700             | 45 153 798             |
| Leases recognised as PPE                         | 3   |                    |                   |                   | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                   |     | 15 687 940         | 20 306 724        | 19 280 113        | 20 198 053           | 20 197 917        | 20 197 917         | 20 197 917        | 21 093 255  | 22 106 758             | 23 227 633             |
| <b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b> | 2   | <b>12 974 903</b>  | <b>15 705 107</b> | <b>18 190 726</b> | <b>19 381 893</b>    | <b>19 727 987</b> | <b>19 727 987</b>  | <b>19 727 987</b> | <b>20 074 795</b>                                   | <b>20 994 942</b>      | <b>21 926 165</b>      |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                               |     |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>           |     |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)     |     | -                  | -                 |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities         |     | 50 709             | 47 642            | 52 572            | 59 667               | 57 974            | 57 974             | 57 974            | 56 849  | 50 793                 | 58 046                 |
| <b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>     |     | <b>50 709</b>      | <b>47 642</b>     | <b>52 572</b>     | <b>59 667</b>        | <b>57 974</b>     | <b>57 974</b>      | <b>57 974</b>     | <b>56 849</b>                                       | <b>50 793</b>          | <b>58 046</b>          |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>                  |     |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Trade Payables                                   | 5   |                    |                   |                   |                      |                   |                    |                   | 749 242   | 824 167                | 906 583                |
| Other creditors                                  |     | 1 081 089          | 765 291           | 1 028 167         | 909 878              | 909 878           | 909 878            | 909 878           | 381 741   | 419 915                | 461 907                |
| Unspent conditional transfers                    |     | 211 266            | 252 319           | 284 255           | 150 137              | 150 137           | 240 526            | 240 526           | 204 447   | 173 780                | 147 713                |
| VAT  |     |                    | 702               | 702               | -                    | -                 | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Trade and other payables</b>            | 2   | <b>1 292 355</b>   | <b>1 018 313</b>  | <b>1 313 124</b>  | <b>1 060 015</b>     | <b>1 060 015</b>  | <b>1 150 404</b>   | <b>1 150 404</b>  | <b>1 335 430</b>                                    | <b>1 417 862</b>       | <b>1 516 203</b>       |





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

| Strategic Objective  | Goal  | Goal Code | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|---|-----------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |   |           |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Innovative and Productive City                                       | Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities                         |           |     | 128 241          | 146 680          | 166 096          | 188 909              | 168 130          | 168 130            | 184 496   | 199 071                | 209 821                |
|  | Maintain Inclusive and sustainable economic Growth                              |           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  | Enhance land productivity through sustainable agriculture land-use technologies |           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| A green city   | To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City                                      |           |     | 489 654          | 445 151          | 452 016          | 514 098              | 457 552          | 457 552            | 483 388   | 522 023                | 550 213                |
| A connected city   | Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure                       |           |     | 87 267           | 59 147           | 28 325           | 32 215               | 28 672           | 28 672             | 37 059  | 22 457                 | 21 911                 |
| A spatially Transformed city   | To promote an integrated spatial form   |           |     | 2 357 668        | 2 601 600        | 2 778 092        | 3 369 485            | 3 410 520        | 3 410 520          | 3 752 016   | 4 074 097              | 4 446 314              |
| A well governed city   | Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities                         |           |     | 2 399 371        | 2 025 169        | 2 072 875        | 2 412 515            | 2 499 145        | 2 499 145          | 2 686 049   | 2 880 662              | 3 060 558              |
| <b>Allocations to other priorities</b>                               |   |           | 2   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |   |           | 1   | <b>5 462 201</b> | <b>5 277 747</b> | <b>5 497 405</b> | <b>6 517 222</b>     | <b>6 564 019</b> | <b>6 564 019</b>   | <b>7 143 008</b>                                    | <b>7 698 310</b>       | <b>8 288 817</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

| Strategic Objective                    | Goal  | Goal Code | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |                  |
|--|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|  |   |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |                  |
| <b>R thousand</b>                      |   |           |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |                  |
| Innovative and Productive City         | Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities   |           |     | 441 610         | 505 424          | 519 983          | 558 122              | 557 854          | 557 854            | 668 301   | 712 174                | 758 006                |                  |
| A green city                           | To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City                |           |     | 369 279         | 374 296          | 323 540          | 347 271              | 353 488          | 353 488            | 392 507   | 418 611                | 446 714                |                  |
| A connected city                       | Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure |           |     | 876 902         | 916 569          | 1 097 819        | 1 178 341            | 1 156 527        | 1 156 527          | 1 177 052   | 1 267 439              | 1 383 683              |                  |
| A spatially Transformed city           | To promote an integrated spatial form                     |           |     | 3 002 831       | 2 939 597        | 3 203 075        | 3 443 611            | 3 471 383        | 3 471 383          | 3 820 425   | 4 143 870              | 4 471 602              |                  |
| A well governed city                   | Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities   |           |     | 827 327         | 851 731          | 918 578          | 985 953              | 1 020 809        | 1 020 809          | 1 083 813   | 1 153 758              | 1 225 582              |                  |
| <b>Allocations to other priorities</b> |   |           |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>               |   |           |     | <b>1</b>        | <b>5 517 949</b> | <b>5 587 617</b> | <b>6 062 994</b>     | <b>6 513 298</b> | <b>6 560 061</b>   | <b>6 560 061</b>                                    | <b>7 142 098</b>       | <b>7 695 852</b>       | <b>8 285 587</b> |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

| Strategic Objective                    | Goal  | Goal Code | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|---|-----------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |   |           |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                      |   |           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Innovative and Productive City         | Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities   | A         |     | –                | 324 818          | 98 908           | 130 177              | 156 479          | 156 479            | 65 588  | 118 980                | 165 700                |
| A green city                           | To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City                |           |     | 29 362           | 80 465           | 59 471           | 78 272               | 81 512           | 81 512             | 111 289   | 66 323                 | 57 548                 |
| A connected city                       | Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure |           |     | 300 072          | 328 137          | 372 509          | 490 275              | 869 607          | 869 607            | 457 268   | 482 770                | 516 908                |
| A spatially Transformed city           | To promote an integrated spatial form                     |           |     | 853 085          | 381 837          | 678 066          | 894 780              | 942 392          | 942 392            | 955 260   | 1 182 937              | 1 233 053              |
| A well governed city                   | Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities   |           |     | 1 570            | 166 015          | 121 292          | 159 638              | 49 110           | 49 110             | 148 008   | 85 150                 | 81 650                 |
| <b>Allocations to other priorities</b> |   |           | 3   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>       |   |           | 1   | <b>1 184 089</b> | <b>1 281 272</b> | <b>1 330 245</b> | <b>1 753 142</b>     | <b>2 099 100</b> | <b>2 099 100</b>   | <b>1 737 413</b>                                    | <b>1 936 160</b>       | <b>2 054 859</b>       |





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

| Description                                | Unit of measurement | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i>        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i>        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Function 2 - (name)</b>                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i>        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i>        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i>        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b> |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

| Description of financial indicator   | Basis of calculation   | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating  |  | A1-/A           | A1-/A           | A1-/A           | A1-/A                | A1-/A           | A1-/A              | A1-/A             |   |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                           | 2,0%            | 1,8%            | 1,5%            | 1,8%                 | 1,5%            | 1,5%               | 1,5%              | 1,4%  | 1,4%                   | 1,6%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue   | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                      | 2,7%            | 2,5%            | 2,2%            | 2,4%                 | 1,9%            | 1,9%               | 1,9%              | 1,6%  | 1,7%                   | 1,9%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 7,3%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 10,0%   | 21,5%                  | 19,3%                  |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                      | 9,7%            | 5,7%            | 3,8%            | 9,5%                 | 7,7%            | 7,7%               | 7,7%              | 2,5%  | 3,6%                   | 4,2%                   |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities   | 2,3             | 2,3             | 2,0             | 2,6                  | 2,5             | 2,4                | 2,4               | 2,0   | 2,1                    | 2,2                    |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors  | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                  | 2,3             | 2,3             | 1,2             | 1,3                  | 1,3             | 1,2                | 1,2               | 0,9   | 1,0                    | 1,0                    |
| Liquidity Ratio  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities  | 1,5             | 1,3             | 1,1             | 1,2                  | 1,1             | 1,0                | 1,0               | 1,0   | 1,0                    | 1,0                    |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing                                 |                 | 100,0%          | 100,0%          | 100,0%               | 92,5%           | 92,5%              | 92,5%             | 92,5%   | 92,5%                  | 92,5%                  |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |  | 100,0%          | 100,0%          | 100,0%          | 92,5%                | 92,5%           | 92,5%              | 92,5%             | 92,5%   | 92,5%                  | 92,5%                  |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                | 24,3%           | 24,0%           | 25,0%           | 27,9%                | 27,7%           | 27,7%              | 27,7%             | 24,7%   | 25,5%                  | 26,3%                  |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                  | 21,2%           | 20,5%           | 17,9%           | 525895,7%            | 525895,7%       | 525895,7%          | 525895,7%         | 15,2%   | 13,9%                  | 12,8%                  |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency  | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))                   | 100,0%          | 100,0%          | 100,0%          | 100,0%               | 100,0%          | 100,0%             | 100,0%            | 100,0%  | 100,0%                 | 100,0%                 |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments  |  | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 45,4%   | 45,8%                  | 45,5%                  |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

| Description of financial indicator                   | Basis of calculation  | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>                              |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                  | Total Volume Losses (kW)  | 215005296       | 255384202       | 262897832       | 271620525            | 271620525       | 271620525          | 271620525         | 324627740,9   | 282802709              | 253034002              |
|  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  | 180 455         | 218 820         | 236 502         | 249 891              | 249 891         | 249 891            | 249 891           | 357 091   | 339 363                | 328 944                |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        | 14,5%           | 16,1%           | 17,7%           | 17,9%                | 17,9%           | 17,9%              | 17,9%             | 21,8%   | 19,0%                  | 17,0%                  |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                        | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)  | 27 327 983      | 21 329 702      | 28 850 421      | 19 996 000           | 19 996 000      | 19 996 000         | 19 996 000        | 26 661 334  | 23 328 667             | 19 996 000             |
|  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  | 116720          | 100799          | 140 262         | 85405000             | 85405000        | 85405000           | 85405000          | 113 873   | 99 639                 | 85 405                 |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        | 41,0%           | 34,1%           | 43,7%           | 30,0%                | 30,0%           | 30,0%              | 30,0%             | 40,0%   | 35,0%                  | 30,0%                  |
| Employee costs                                       | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  | 25,8%           | 30,8%           | 33,4%           | 30,1%                | 30,6%           | 30,6%              | 30,6%             | 31,6%   | 31,3%                  | 31,0%                  |
| Remuneration   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  | 25,9%           | 31,9%           | 34,5%           | 31,1%                | 31,6%           | 31,6%              | 31,6%             | 32,6%   | 32,2%                  | 31,9%                  |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)   | 6,3%            | 7,2%            | 6,5%            | 7,6%                 | 6,5%            | 6,5%               | 6,5%              | 5,5%  | 5,6%                   | 5,7%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                       | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  | 16,9%           | 16,2%           | 18,9%           | 14,7%                | 14,2%           | 14,2%              | 14,2%             | 13,4%   | 13,9%                  | 14,4%                  |
| <b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b> |   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage                                     | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 16,6            | 17,8            | 17,1            | 19,9                 | 19,9            | 19,9               | 22,7              | 26,7  | 26,8                   | 28,7                   |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                    | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                        | 34,4%           | 36,5%           | 37,5%           | 39,4%                | 39,6%           | 39,6%              | 39,6%             | 35,4%   | 36,4%                  | 37,7%                  |
| iii. Cost coverage                                   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                          | 7,8             | 5,1             | 4,7             | 3,8                  | 3,6             | 3,6                | 3,6               | 3,4   | 3,5                    | 3,6                    |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator                   | Ref.  | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year<br>2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |         |         |
|---|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---------|---------|
|   |       |                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget         | Outcome   | Outcome | Outcome |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Population  |       |                      | 704 855     | 724 306     | 781 027     | 781 027 | 781 027 | 834 997 | 834 997                 | 835   | 835     | 835     |
| Females aged 5 - 14                                 |       |                      | 69 357      | 65 459      | 59 801      | 59 801  | 59 801  | 86 593  | 86 593                  | 87  | 87      | 87      |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                   |       |                      | 68 953      | 65 787      | 62 011      | 62 011  | 62 011  | 86 889  | 86 889                  | 87  | 87      | 87      |
| Females aged 15 - 34                                |       |                      | 140 785     | 136 283     | 139 830     | 139 830 | 139 830 | 145 140 | 145 140                 | 145   | 145     | 145     |
| Males aged 15 - 34                                  |       |                      | 127 880     | 146 362     | 133 579     | 133 579 | 133 579 | 143 094 | 143 094                 | 143   | 143     | 143     |
| Unemployment  |       |                      | 157 525     | 112 293     | 100 008     | 100 008 | 100 008 | 100 008 | 100 008                 | 100   | 100     | 100     |
| <b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b> |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| No income   | 1, 12 |                      | 55 253      | 26 938      | 38 023      | 38 023  | 38 023  | 38 023  | 38 023                  | 38 023  | 38 023  | 38 023  |
| R1 - R1 600   |       |                      | 12 943      | 11 400      | 11 650      | 11 650  | 11 650  | 11 650  | 11 650                  | 11 650  | 11 650  | 11 650  |
| R1 601 - R3 200                                     |       |                      | 36 684      | 17 362      | 15 660      | 15 660  | 15 660  | 15 660  | 15 660                  | 15 660  | 15 660  | 15 660  |
| R3 201 - R6 400                                     |       |                      | 29 375      | 40 353      | 41 421      | 41 421  | 41 421  | 41 421  | 41 421                  | 41 421  | 41 421  | 41 421  |
| R6 401 - R12 800                                    |       |                      | 22 768      | 32 546      | 38 047      | 38 047  | 38 047  | 38 047  | 38 047                  | 38 047  | 38 047  | 38 047  |
| R12 801 - R25 600                                   |       |                      | 15 836      | 20 369      | 24 916      | 24 916  | 24 916  | 24 916  | 24 916                  | 24 916  | 24 916  | 24 916  |
| R25 601 - R51 200                                   |       |                      | 12 001      | 15 156      | 19 986      | 19 986  | 19 986  | 19 986  | 19 986                  | 19 986  | 19 986  | 19 986  |
| R52 201 - R102 400                                  |       |                      | 6 434       | 9 487       | 17 765      | 17 765  | 17 765  | 17 765  | 17 765                  | 17 765  | 17 765  | 17 765  |
| R102 401 - R204 800                                 |       |                      | 1 593       | 4 847       | 11 058      | 11 058  | 11 058  | 11 058  | 11 058                  | 11 058  | 11 058  | 11 058  |
| R204 801 - R409 600                                 |       |                      | 443         | 1 110       | 3 448       | 3 448   | 3 448   | 3 448   | 3 448                   | 3 448   | 3 448   | 3 448   |
| R409 601 - R819 200                                 |       |                      | 564         | 506         | 918         | 918     | 918     | 918     | 918                     | 918   | 918     | 918     |
| > R819 200  |       |                      | 169         | 449         | 668         | 668     | 668     | 668     | 668                     | 668   | 668     | 668     |
| <b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| < R2 060 per household per month                    | 13    |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Insert description                                  | 2     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| <b>Household/demographics (000)</b>                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Number of people in municipal area                  |       |                      | 705         | 724         | 781         | 781     | 781     | 835     | 835                     | 835   | 835     | 835     |
| Number of poor people in municipal area             |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Number of households in municipal area              |       |                      | 191         | 208         | 224         | 224     | 224     | 253     | 253                     | 253   | 253     | 253     |
| Number of poor households in municipal area         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                           |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Formal  | 3     |                      | 120 949     | 147 317     | 162 005     | 162 005 | 162 005 | 177 913 | 177 913                 | 177 913   | 177 913 | 177 913 |
| Informal  |       |                      | 54 647      | 51 021      | 49 790      | 49 790  | 49 790  | 62 980  | 62 980                  | 62 980  | 62 980  | 62 980  |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                   |       |                      | 175 596     | 198 338     | 211 795     | 211 795 | 211 795 | 240 893 | 240 893                 | 240 893   | 240 893 | 240 893 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality                  | 4     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by province/s                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by private sector                | 5     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| <b>Total new housing dwellings</b>                  |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                       | -   | -       | -       |
| <b>Economic</b>                                     |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)                  | 6     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Interest rate - borrowing                           |       |                      |             |             |             | 10,2%   | 10,1%   | 9,9%    | 10,1%                   | 9,0%  | 9,0%    | 9,0%    |
| Interest rate - investment                          |       |                      |             |             |             | 6,0%    | 6,6%    | 6,6%    | 7,0%                    | 6,5%  | 6,5%    | 6,5%    |
| Remuneration increases                              |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Consumption growth (electricity)                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Consumption growth (water)                          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| <b>Collection rates</b>                             |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |   |         |         |
| Property tax/service charges                        | 7     |                      |             |             |             | %       | %       | %       | %                       | %   | %       | %       |
| Rental of facilities & equipment                    |       |                      |             |             |             | %       | %       | %       | %                       | %   | %       | %       |
| Interest - external investments                     |       |                      |             |             |             | 122,0%  | 103,0%  | 97,0%   | 100,0%                  | 100,0%  | 100,0%  | 100,0%  |
| Interest - debtors                                  |       |                      |             |             |             | %       | %       | %       | %                       | %   | %       | %       |
| Revenue from agency services                        |       |                      |             |             |             | %       | %       | %       | %                       | %   | %       | %       |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services | Ref. |  | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------|------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                          |      |  | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|                          |      | <b>Household service targets (000)</b>           |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | <b>Water:</b>                                    |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Piped water inside dwelling                      | 118 000        | 118 000        | 118 000        | 121 800              | 121 800         | 121 800            | 122 054   | 122 308                | 122 562                |
|                          |      | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 8                        |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | 104 000        | 105 000        | 105 000        | 126 730              | 126 730         | 126 730            | 127 476   | 128 222                | 128 968                |
| 10                       |      | Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 222 000        | 223 000        | 223 000        | 248 530              | 248 530         | 248 530            | 249 530   | 250 530                | 251 530                |
| 9                        |      | Using public tap (< min.service level)           | 1 000          | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 10                       |      | Other water supply (< min.service level)         | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | No water supply                                  | 1 000          | 1 000          | 1 000          | 4 947                | 4 947           | 4 947              | 3 947   | 2 947                  | 1 947                  |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 2 000          | 1 000          | 1 000          | 4 947                | 4 947           | 4 947              | 3 947   | 2 947                  | 1 947                  |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>224 000</b> | <b>224 000</b> | <b>224 000</b> | <b>253 477</b>       | <b>253 477</b>  | <b>253 477</b>     | <b>253 477</b>                                      | <b>253 477</b>         | <b>253 477</b>         |
|                          |      | <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                      |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             | 157 011        | 158 671        | 158 671        | 160 671              | 160 671         | 160 671            | 161 171   | 161 671                | 162 171                |
|                          |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  | 5 437          | 5 437          | 5 437          | 5 437                | 5 437           | 5 437              | 5 437   | 5 437                  | 5 437                  |
|                          |      | Chemical toilet                                  | 3 544          | 3 544          | 3 544          | 3 544                | 3 544           | 3 544              | 3 544   | 3 544                  | 3 544                  |
|                          |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                          | 31 309         | 36 298         | 36 298         | 40 536               | 40 536          | 40 536             | 43 336  | 44 836                 | 46 336                 |
|                          |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 197 301        | 203 950        | 203 950        | 210 188              | 210 188         | 210 188            | 213 488   | 215 488                | 217 488                |
|                          |      | Bucket toilet                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    | 21 790         | 19 754         | 19 754         | 19 754               | 19 754          | 19 754             | 19 754  | 19 754                 | 19 754                 |
|                          |      | No toilet provisions                             | 4 477          | -              | -              | 23 535               | 23 535          | 23 535             | 20 235  | 18 235                 | 16 235                 |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 26 267         | 19 754         | 19 754         | 43 289               | 43 289          | 43 289             | 39 989  | 37 989                 | 35 989                 |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>223 568</b> | <b>223 704</b> | <b>223 704</b> | <b>253 477</b>       | <b>253 477</b>  | <b>253 477</b>     | <b>253 477</b>                                      | <b>253 477</b>         | <b>253 477</b>         |
|                          |      | <b>Energy:</b>                                   |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)         | 7 298          | 5 873          | 5 873          | 5 903                | 5 903           | 5 903              | 5 918   | 5 918                  | 5 918                  |
|                          |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        | 119 832        | 118 628        | 118 628        | 119 619              | 119 619         | 119 619            | 122 151   | 122 151                | 122 151                |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 127 130        | 124 501        | 124 501        | 125 522              | 125 522         | 125 522            | 128 069   | 128 069                | 128 069                |
|                          |      | Electricity (< min.service level)                | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     | 40 241         | 39 241         | 39 241         | 36 841               | 36 841          | 36 841             | 48 880  | 48 880                 | 48 880                 |
|                          |      | Other energy sources                             | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 40 241         | 39 241         | 39 241         | 36 841               | 36 841          | 36 841             | 48 880  | 48 880                 | 48 880                 |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>167 371</b> | <b>163 742</b> | <b>163 742</b> | <b>162 363</b>       | <b>162 363</b>  | <b>162 363</b>     | <b>176 949</b>                                      | <b>176 949</b>         | <b>176 949</b>         |
|                          |      | <b>Refuse:</b>                                   |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Removed at least once a week                     | 126 044        | 126 500        | 127 237        | 130 000              | 130 000         | 130 000            | 149 551   | 149 551                | 149 551                |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 126 044        | 126 500        | 127 237        | 130 000              | 130 000         | 130 000            | 149 551   | 149 551                | 149 551                |
|                          |      | Removed less frequently than once a week         | 1 980          | 1 980          | 1 980          | 1 980                | 1 980           | 1 980              | 40 556  | 40 556                 | 40 556                 |
|                          |      | Using communal refuse dump                       | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2   | 2                      | 2                      |
|                          |      | Using own refuse dump                            | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
|                          |      | Other rubbish disposal                           | -              | -              | 4              | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4   | 4                      | 4                      |
|                          |      | No rubbish disposal                              | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3                    | 3               | 3                  | 3   | 3                      | 3                      |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 1 986          | 1 986          | 1 990          | 1 990                | 1 990           | 1 990              | 40 566  | 40 566                 | 40 566                 |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>128 030</b> | <b>128 486</b> | <b>129 227</b> | <b>131 990</b>       | <b>131 990</b>  | <b>131 990</b>     | <b>190 117</b>                                      | <b>190 117</b>         | <b>190 117</b>         |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Municipal in-house services | Ref. |  | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------|------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                             |      |  | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|                             |      | <b>Household service targets (000)</b>           |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | <b>Water:</b>                                    |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Piped water inside dwelling                      | 118 000        | 118 000        | 118 000        | 121 800              | 121 800         | 121 800            | 122 054   | 122 308                | 122 562                |
|                             |      | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 8                           |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | 104 000        | 105 000        | 105 000        | 126 730              | 126 730         | 126 730            | 127 476   | 128 222                | 128 968                |
| 10                          |      | Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                             |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 222 000        | 223 000        | 223 000        | 248 530              | 248 530         | 248 530            | 249 530   | 250 530                | 251 530                |
| 9                           |      | Using public tap (< min.service level)           | 1 000          | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 10                          |      | Other water supply (< min.service level)         | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                             |      | No water supply                                  | 1 000          | 1 000          | 1 000          | 4 947                | 4 947           | 4 947              | 3 947   | 2 947                  | 1 947                  |
|                             |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 2 000          | 1 000          | 1 000          | 4 947                | 4 947           | 4 947              | 3 947   | 2 947                  | 1 947                  |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>224 000</b> | <b>224 000</b> | <b>224 000</b> | <b>253 477</b>       | <b>253 477</b>  | <b>253 477</b>     | <b>253 477</b>                                      | <b>253 477</b>         | <b>253 477</b>         |
|                             |      | <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                      |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             | 157 011        | 158 671        | 158 671        | 160 671              | 160 671         | 160 671            | 161 171   | 161 671                | 162 171                |
|                             |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  | 5 437          | 5 437          | 5 437          | 5 437                | 5 437           | 5 437              | 5 437   | 5 437                  | 5 437                  |
|                             |      | Chemical toilet                                  | 3 544          | 3 544          | 3 544          | 3 544                | 3 544           | 3 544              | 3 544   | 3 544                  | 3 544                  |
|                             |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                          | 31 309         | 36 298         | 36 298         | 40 536               | 40 536          | 40 536             | 43 336  | 44 836                 | 46 336                 |
|                             |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                             |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 197 301        | 203 950        | 203 950        | 210 188              | 210 188         | 210 188            | 213 488   | 215 488                | 217 488                |
|                             |      | Bucket toilet                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                             |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    | 21 790         | 19 754         | 19 754         | 19 754               | 19 754          | 19 754             | 19 754  | 19 754                 | 19 754                 |
|                             |      | No toilet provisions                             | 4 477          | -              | -              | 23 535               | 23 535          | 23 535             | 20 235  | 18 235                 | 16 235                 |
|                             |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 26 267         | 19 754         | 19 754         | 43 289               | 43 289          | 43 289             | 39 989  | 37 989                 | 35 989                 |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>223 568</b> | <b>223 704</b> | <b>223 704</b> | <b>253 477</b>       | <b>253 477</b>  | <b>253 477</b>     | <b>253 477</b>                                      | <b>253 477</b>         | <b>253 477</b>         |
|                             |      | <b>Energy:</b>                                   |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)         | 7 298          | 5 873          | 5 873          | 5 903                | 5 903           | 5 903              | 5 918   | 5 918                  | 5 918                  |
|                             |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        | 119 832        | 118 628        | 118 628        | 119 619              | 119 619         | 119 619            | 122 151   | 122 151                | 122 151                |
|                             |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 127 130        | 124 501        | 124 501        | 125 522              | 125 522         | 125 522            | 128 069   | 128 069                | 128 069                |
|                             |      | Electricity (< min.service level)                | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                             |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     | 40 241         | 39 241         | 39 241         | 36 841               | 36 841          | 36 841             | 48 880  | 48 880                 | 48 880                 |
|                             |      | Other energy sources                             | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                             |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 40 241         | 39 241         | 39 241         | 36 841               | 36 841          | 36 841             | 48 880  | 48 880                 | 48 880                 |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>167 371</b> | <b>163 742</b> | <b>163 742</b> | <b>162 363</b>       | <b>162 363</b>  | <b>162 363</b>     | <b>176 949</b>                                      | <b>176 949</b>         | <b>176 949</b>         |
|                             |      | <b>Refuse:</b>                                   |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Removed at least once a week                     | 126 044        | 126 500        | 127 237        | 130 000              | 130 000         | 130 000            | 149 551   | 149 551                | 149 551                |
|                             |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 126 044        | 126 500        | 127 237        | 130 000              | 130 000         | 130 000            | 149 551   | 149 551                | 149 551                |
|                             |      | Removed less frequently than once a week         | 1 980          | 1 980          | 1 980          | 1 980                | 1 980           | 1 980              | 40 556  | 40 556                 | 40 556                 |
|                             |      | Using communal refuse dump                       | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2   | 2                      | 2                      |
|                             |      | Using own refuse dump                            | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
|                             |      | Other rubbish disposal                           | -              | -              | 4              | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4   | 4                      | 4                      |
|                             |      | No rubbish disposal                              | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3                    | 3               | 3                  | 3   | 3                      | 3                      |
|                             |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 1 986          | 1 986          | 1 990          | 1 990                | 1 990           | 1 990              | 40 566  | 40 566                 | 40 566                 |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>128 030</b> | <b>128 486</b> | <b>129 227</b> | <b>131 990</b>       | <b>131 990</b>  | <b>131 990</b>     | <b>190 117</b>                                      | <b>190 117</b>         | <b>190 117</b>         |







**BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

| Description   | MFMA section | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 18(1)b       | 1   | 2 373 900       | 1 690 102       | 1 825 497       | 1 643 284            | 1 551 516       | 1 551 516          | 1 551 516         | 1 650 302   | 1 799 164              | 1 993 773              |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 18(1)b       | 2   | 2 098 689       | 1 818 878       | 1 661 861       | 1 914 560            | 1 818 132       | 1 727 920          | 1 727 920         | 1 580 316   | 1 791 737              | 2 089 409              |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 18(1)b       | 3   | 7,8             | 5,1             | 4,7             | 3,8                  | 3,6             | 3,6                | 3,6               | 3,4   | 3,5                    | 3,6                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 18(1)        | 4   | 614 646         | 359 911         | 364 998         | 807 825              | 1 007 010       | 1 007 010          | 1 007 010         | 975 460   | 1 006 757              | 1 088 462              |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5   | N.A.            | (10,9%)         | (0,3%)          | 19,8%                | (6,6%)          | (6,0%)             | (6,0%)            | 2,8%  | 2,2%                   | 1,2%                   |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6   | 90,9%           | 104,4%          | 99,0%           | 91,7%                | 91,5%           | 91,5%              | 91,5%             | 91,7%   | 91,6%                  | 91,6%                  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 7   | 5,8%            | 5,9%            | 8,5%            | 7,5%                 | 7,5%            | 7,5%               | 7,5%              | 7,5%  | 7,5%                   | 7,5%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c;19    | 8   | 99,7%           | 100,0%          | 100,0%          | 100,0%               | 100,0%          | 100,0%             | 100,0%            | 100,0%  | 100,0%                 | 100,0%                 |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 7,3%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 10,0%   | 21,5%                  | 19,3%                  |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 18(1)a       | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 100,6%  | 100,1%                 | 100,1%                 |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | 0,9%            | 8,4%            | 32,3%                | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | (2,8%)  | 11,2%                  | 11,1%                  |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | (100,0%)        | 0,0%            | 0,0%                 | 0,0%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | (100,0%)  | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(vi)    | 13  | 2,7%            | 2,4%            | 2,0%            | 2,5%                 | 2,2%            | 2,2%               | 2,0%              | 2,0%  | 2,1%                   | 2,2%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(vi)    | 14  | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 7,2%            | 9,0%                 | 9,7%            | 9,7%               | 0,0%              | 19,7%   | 19,1%                  | 18,9%                  |

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

| <b>Supporting indicators</b>                   |        |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--|--------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| % incr total service charges (incl prop rates) | 18(1)a |  |           | (4,9%)    | 5,7%      | 25,8%     | (0,6%)    | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 8,8%      | 8,2%      | 7,2%      |
| % incr Property Tax                            | 18(1)a |  |           | (1,5%)    | 13,3%     | 46,2%     | (0,3%)    | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 9,5%      | 8,0%      | 5,4%      |
| % incr Service charges - electricity revenue   | 18(1)a |  |           | 0,8%      | (0,7%)    | 18,4%     | (1,1%)    | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 9,6%      | 8,4%      | 8,4%      |
| % incr Service charges - water revenue         | 18(1)a |  |           | (8,5%)    | (2,6%)    | 27,7%     | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 3,6%      | 8,0%      | 9,8%      |
| % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue    | 18(1)a |  |           | (20,9%)   | 30,5%     | 5,7%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 12,9%     | 8,0%      | 5,4%      |
| % incr Service charges - refuse revenue        | 18(1)a |  |           | (26,3%)   | 18,0%     | 18,0%     | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 5,6%      | 8,0%      | 5,4%      |
| % incr in                                      | 18(1)a |  |           | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      | 0,0%      |
| Total billable revenue                         | 18(1)a |  | 3 631 043 | 3 452 394 | 3 650 873 | 4 594 246 | 4 568 242 | 4 568 242 | 4 568 242 | 4 971 107 | 5 377 224 | 5 765 667 |
| Service charges                                |        |  | 3 631 043 | 3 452 394 | 3 650 873 | 4 594 246 | 4 568 242 | 4 568 242 | 4 568 242 | 4 971 107 | 5 377 224 | 5 765 667 |
| Property rates                                 |        |  | 872 354   | 858 852   | 972 680   | 1 421 961 | 1 417 161 | 1 417 161 | 1 417 161 | 1 552 051 | 1 676 215 | 1 766 731 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue          |        |  | 1 681 921 | 1 695 665 | 1 682 962 | 1 992 712 | 1 971 508 | 1 971 508 | 1 971 508 | 2 161 342 | 2 342 679 | 2 539 229 |



**BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

| Description   | MFMA section | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Service charges - water revenue                                 |              |     | 494 638         | 452 690         | 440 830         | 563 043              | 563 043         | 563 043            | 563 043           | 583 149   | 629 800                | 691 836                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                            |              |     | 295 347         | 233 728         | 304 905         | 322 143              | 322 143         | 322 143            | 322 143           | 363 587   | 392 674                | 413 878                |
| Service charges - refuse removal                                |              |     | 286 783         | 211 459         | 249 497         | 294 388              | 294 388         | 294 388            | 294 388           | 310 978   | 335 856                | 353 992                |
| Service charges - other   |              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                              |              |     | 16 583          | 16 424          | 15 882          | 17 563               | 17 563          | 17 563             | 17 563            | 19 214  | 20 732                 | 21 851                 |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding             |              |     | 513 695         | 611 492         | 495 814         | 949 242              | 1 096 048       | 1 096 048          | 1 096 048         | 697 582   | 879 352                | 916 867                |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers                                   | 18(1)a       |     | 3 613 755       | 3 992 599       | 3 972 626       | 4 498 073            | 4 483 695       | 4 483 695          | 4 483 695         | 5 408 103   | 5 824 736              | 6 241 186              |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue                                       | 18(1)a       |     | 3 973 363       | 3 824 908       | 4 010 770       | 4 904 588            | 4 901 643       | 4 901 643          | 4 901 643         | 5 896 831   | 6 361 174              | 6 814 855              |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)            |              |     | (86 284)        | (57 507)        | 106 750         | 444 027              | 443 667         | 443 667            | 443 667           | (51 826)  | 197 615                | 218 812                |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue                             | 18(1)a       |     | 2 004 525       | 1 974 608       | 2 290 532       | 2 275 573            | 2 524 798       | 2 524 798          | 2 524 798         | 2 110 701   | 2 227 000              | 2 437 898              |
| Capital expenditure - total                                     | 20(1)(vi)    |     | 1 184 089       | 1 281 272       | 1 330 245       | 1 753 142            | 2 099 100       | 2 099 100          | 2 099 100         | 1 737 413   | 1 936 160              | 2 054 859              |
| Capital expenditure - renewal                                   | 20(1)(vi)    |     | -               | -               | 95 871          | 158 400              | 202 755         | 202 755            |                   | 342 438   | 369 062                | 387 686                |
| <b>Supporting benchmarks</b>                                    |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Growth guideline maximum  |              |     | 6,0%            | 6,0%            | 6,0%            | 6,0%                 | 6,0%            | 6,0%               | 6,0%              | 6,0%  | 6,0%                   | 6,0%                   |
| CPI guideline   |              |     | 4,3%            | 3,9%            | 4,6%            | 5,0%                 | 5,0%            | 5,0%               | 5,0%              | 5,4%  | 5,6%                   | 5,4%                   |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY                                 |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 964 910   | 1 003 811              | 1 073 096              |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY                                   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 974 549   | 1 004 298              | 1 085 231              |
| Provincial operating grants                                     |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 158 992   | 215 870                | 276 549                |
| Provincial capital grants                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| District Municipality grants                                    |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 2 098 451   | 2 223 979              | 2 434 876              |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)              |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>DoRA operating</b>   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Local Government Equitable Share                                |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 847 431   | 910 772                | 980 854                |
| ISDG + FMG + EPWP   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 22 106  | 13 367                 | 13 266                 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                              |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 79 523  | 79 672                 | 78 976                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]                    |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 15 850  | -                      | -                      |
|   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | <b>964 910</b>                                      | <b>1 003 811</b>       | <b>1 073 096</b>       |
| <b>DoRA capital</b>   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| USGD + ISUPG  |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 737 900   | 737 232                | 790 235                |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]                    |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 218 616   | 247 346                | 265 899                |
| EEDS + ICDG   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 10 383  | 12 134                 | 13 947                 |
| NDPG +ISDG  |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 7 650   | 7 586                  | 15 150                 |
|   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | <b>974 549</b>                                      | <b>1 004 298</b>       | <b>1 085 231</b>       |
| <b>Trend</b>  |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)            |              |     | (86 284)        | (57 507)        | 106 750         | 443 667              | (51 826)        | 197 615            | 218 812           | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                                  |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|   |              |     | 5 462 201       | 5 277 747       | 5 497 405       | 6 517 222            | 6 564 019       | 6 564 019          | 6 564 019         | 7 143 008   | 7 698 310              | 8 288 817              |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>                              |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|   |              |     | 5 517 949       | 5 587 617       | 6 062 994       | 6 513 298            | 6 560 061       | 6 560 061          | 6 560 061         | 7 142 098   | 7 695 852              | 8 285 587              |
| <b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                  |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|   |              |     | (55 748)        | (309 870)       | (565 590)       | 3 924                | 3 958           | 3 958              | 3 958             | 911   | 2 459                  | 3 231                  |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>                 |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 1 650 302   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue</b>  |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue                           |              |     |                 | (3,4%)          | 4,2%            | 18,6%                | 0,7%            | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 8,8%  | 7,8%                   | 7,7%                   |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue                            |              |     |                 | (1,5%)          | 13,3%           | 46,2%                | (0,3%)          | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 9,5%  | 8,0%                   | 5,4%                   |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue                               |              |     |                 | 0,8%            | (0,7%)          | 18,4%                | (1,1%)          | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 9,6%  | 8,4%                   | 8,4%                   |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges                 |              |     |                 | (4,9%)          | 5,7%            | 25,8%                | (0,6%)          | 0,0%               | 0,0%              | 8,8%  | 8,2%                   | 7,2%                   |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

| Description                                      | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Date of valuation:                               |     | 2013/07/01      | 2013/07/01      | 2013/07/01      | 2017/07/01           |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial year valuation used                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)             | 2   | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  | Yes             | Yes                | Yes   | Yes                    | Yes                    |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)      |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  | Yes             | Yes                | Yes   | Yes                    | Yes                    |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)            |     | NO              | No              | No              | No                   | No              | No                 | No  | No                     | No                     |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE)                   | 3   | 3               | 3               | 3               | 3                    | -               | 3                  | 3   | 3                      | 3                      |
| No. of data collectors (FTE)                     | 3   | 2               | 1               | 1               | 40                   | 39              | 1                  | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE)                    | 3   | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2                    | -               | 2                  | 2   | 2                      | 2                      |
| No. of external valuers (FTE)                    | 3   | -               | -               | -               | 4                    | 4               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE)                  | 4   | 9               | 9               | 9               | 9                    | 9               | 9                  | 9   | 9                      | 9                      |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)        |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  | Yes             | Yes                | Yes   | Yes                    | Yes                    |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) |     | 12 months       | 12 months       | 12 months       | 8 months             |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of properties                                | 5   | 156 842         | 157 675         | 157 808         | 159 862              |                 | 158 008            | 160 508   | 163 008                | 165 508                |
| No. of sectional title values                    | 5   | 7 339           | 8 042           | 8 118           | 8 301                |                 | 8 301              | 8 600   | 8 802                  | 8 900                  |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of supplementary valuations                  |     | 1               | 1               | 1               | 2                    | -               | 2                  | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of objections by rate payers                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of appeals by rate payers                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections                     | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections > 10%               | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Supplementary valuation                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm)         | 5   | -               | -               | 599             | 272                  | 261             | 261                | 261   | 261                    | 261                    |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm)           |     | -               | -               | 1 347           | 1 567                |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)  |     |                 | 1 826           | 180             | 81                   | 78              | 78                 | 78  | 78                     | 78                     |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)   |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)         |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)      |     |                 | 1 790           | 21              | 22                   |                 | 1 823              | 1 835   | 1 838                  | 1 847                  |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)         |     |                 | -               | 749             | 104                  |                 | 94                 | 96  | 98                     | 100                    |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>               |     | -               | <b>3 616</b>    | <b>949</b>      | <b>208</b>           | <b>78</b>       | <b>1 995</b>       | <b>2 009</b>  | <b>2 013</b>           | <b>2 024</b>           |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                 | 5   | 73 180          | 73 743          | 73 256          | 91 688               |                 | 93 274             | 93 374  | 93 524                 | 93 674                 |
| Total land value (Rm)                            | 5   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                 | 5   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Total market value (Rm)                          | 5   | 761 165         | 76 635          | 74 386          | 101 544              |                 | 99 652             | 99 752  | 99 902                 | 100 052                |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

| Description   | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | 5   | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N)                                      |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)                          |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  | Yes             | Yes                | Yes   | Yes                    | Yes                    |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N)                                     |     | No              | No              | No              | No                   | No              |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                                  |     | No              | No              | No              | No                   | No              | No                 | No  | No                     | No                     |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)                             |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  | Yes             |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)                                  |     | No              | No              | No              | No                   | No              |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)                           |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  | Yes             |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Rate revenue:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)  | 6   | 837 477         | 1 161 058       | 1 267 084       | 1 329 434            |                 |                    | 1 677 402   | 1 811 594              | 1 956 521              |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                            | 6   | 762 104         | 952 068         | 1 077 021       | 1 090 136            |                 |                    | 1 425 791   | 1 630 434              | 1 760 869              |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                                   |     | 91,0%           | 82,0%           | 85,0%           | 82,0%                |                 |                    | 85,0%   | 90,0%                  | 90,0%                  |
| Special rating areas (R'000)  | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                            |     | 14 154          | 16 670          | 18 271          | 19 824               |                 | 23 172             | 25 258  | 27 278                 | 29 461                 |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)                       |     | 4 404           | 4 832           | 5 295           | 5 746                |                 | 6 716              | 7 321   | 7 906                  | 8 539                  |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                                 |     | -               | 18 898          | 20 712          | 22 473               |                 | 26 269             | 28 633  | 30 924                 | 33 398                 |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                               |     | 15 181          | -               | -               | -                    |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>                 |     | <b>33 739</b>   | <b>40 400</b>   | <b>44 278</b>   | <b>48 042</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>56 157</b>      | <b>61 211</b>                                       | <b>66 108</b>          | <b>71 397</b>          |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

| Description   | Ref | Resi.        | Indust.      | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props.  | State-owned  | Muni props.  | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land   | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |              |
|---|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>Current Year 2018/19</b>                             |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |              |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                       |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |              |
| No. of properties                                       |     | 121 518      | 514          | 5 588        | 2 567        | 392          | -            | 710                   | -                   | -                         | -            | 26 719           | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| No. of sectional title property values                  |     | 6 917        | 41           | 1 067        | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)          |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| No. of supplementary valuations                         |     | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2                     | 2                   | 2                         | 2            | 2                | 2                        | 2              | 2                 | 2                      | 2             | 2            |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                            |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |              |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                        |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |              |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                        |     | 2 957        | 48           | 924          | 34           | 46           |              | 8                     | -                   | -                         | -            | 397              | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                           |     | 234          | 6            | 104          | 10           | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | 15               | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised                 |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| No. of successful objections                            | 5   | 2 237        | 36           | 452          | 13           | 27           | -            | 5                     | -                   | -                         | -            | 302              | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                      | 5   | 1 385        | 17           | 257          | 2            | 20           | -            | 4                     | -                   | -                         | -            | 68               | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued                  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |              |
| Years since last valuation (select)                     |     | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1                     | 1                   | 1                         | 1            | 1                | 1                        | 1              | 1                 | 1                      | 1             | 1            |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                         |     | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4                     | 4                   | 4                         | 4            | 4                | 4                        | 4              | 4                 | 4                      | 4             | 4            |
| Method of valuation used (select)                       |     | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market                | Market              | Market                    | Market       | Market           | Market                   | Market         | Market            | Market                 | Market        | Market       |
| Base of valuation (select)                              |     | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr.          | Land & impr.        | Land & impr.              | Land & impr. | Land only        | Land & impr.             | Land & impr.   | Land & impr.      | Land & impr.           | Land & impr.  | Land & impr. |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                      |     | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0            | 0                | 0                        | 0              | 0                 | 0                      | 0             | 0            |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)                 |     | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes                       | Yes          | Yes              | Yes                      | Yes            | Yes               | Yes                    | Yes           | Yes          |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                                   |     | No           | No           | No           | No           | No           | No           | No                    | No                  | No                        | No           | No               | No                       | No             | No                | No                     | No            | No           |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?         |     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable              | Variable            | Variable                  | Variable     | Variable         | Variable                 | Variable       | Variable          | Variable               | Variable      | Variable     |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                            |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |              |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)         |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 66                    | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)          |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)             |     | 1 823        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                |     | 1 919        | -            | 1 979        | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                         | 2   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                      |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |              |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                        | 6   | 59 106       | 4 180        | 22 780       | 2 901        | 2 243        | -            | 154                   | -                   | -                         | -            | 1 565            | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Total land value (Rm)                                   | 6   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                        | 6   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Total market value (Rm)                                 | 6   | 61 579       | 4 197        | 24 969       | 2 971        | 2 430        | -            | 261                   | -                   | -                         | -            | 3 003            | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |              |
| Average rate  | 3   | 0,010660     | 0,026649     | 0,026649     | 0,002665     | 0,007462     | -            | 0,002665              | -                   | -                         | -            | 0,031979         | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                             |     | 720 568      | 113 574      | 569 809      | 11 661       | 19 759       | -            | 2 593                 | -                   | -                         | -            | 157 362          | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                |     | 590 865      | 93 131       | 467 244      | 9 562        | 16 203       | -            | 2 127                 | -                   | -                         | -            | 129 037          | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                       | 4   | 82,0%        | 82,0%        | 82,0%        | 82,0%        | 82,0%        | 0,0%         | 82,0%                 | 0,0%                | 0,0%                      | 0,0%         | 82,0%            | 0,0%                     | 0,0%           | 0,0%              | 0,0%                   | 0,0%          | 0,0%         |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                            |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                  |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                |     | 23 172       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)           |     | 6 716        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                     |     | 26 269       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                   |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             | -            |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b> |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |              |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

| Description   | Ref | Resi.        | Indust.      | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props.  | State-owned  | Muni props.  | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land   | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |  |
|---|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| <b>Budget Year 2019/20</b>                          |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                   |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of properties                                   |     | 122 318      | 534          | 5 768        | 2 567        | 392          | -            | 710                   | -                   | -                         | -            | 28 219           | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| No. of sectional title property values              |     | 7 177        | 41           | 1 107        | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)      |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of supplementary valuations                     |     | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1                     | 1                   | 1                         | 1            | 1                | 1                        | 1              | 1                 | 1                      | 1             |  |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                        |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                    |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                    |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                       |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised             |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of successful objections                        | 5   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                  | 5   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued              |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Years since last valuation (select)                 |     | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2                     | 2                   | 2                         | 2            | 2                | 2                        | 2              | 2                 | 2                      | 2             |  |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                     |     | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4                     | 4                   | 4                         | 4            | 4                | 4                        | 4              | 4                 | 4                      | 4             |  |
| Method of valuation used (select)                   |     | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market                | Market              | Market                    | Market       | Market           | Market                   | Market         | Market            | Market                 | Market        |  |
| Base of valuation (select)                          |     | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr.          | Land & impr.        | Land & impr.              | Land & impr. | Land & impr.     | Land & impr.             | Land & impr.   | Land & impr.      | Land & impr.           | Land & impr.  |  |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                  |     | No           | No           | No           | No           | No           | No           | No                    | No                  | No                        | No           | No               | No                       | No             | No                | No                     | No            |  |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)             |     | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes                       | Yes          | Yes              | Yes                      | Yes            | Yes               | Yes                    | Yes           |  |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                               |     | No           | No           | No           | No           | No           | No           | No                    | No                  | No                        | No           | No               | No                       | No             | No                | No                     | No            |  |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?     |     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable              | Variable            | Variable                  | Variable     | Variable         | Variable                 | Variable       | Variable          | Variable               | Variable      |  |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                        |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)     |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 66                    | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)      |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)            |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)         |     | 1 835        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)            |     | 1 919        | -            | 1 979        | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                     | 2   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                    | 6   | 59 138       | 4 180        | 22 787       | 2 901        | 2 243        | -            | 154                   | -                   | -                         | -            | 1 625            | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Total land value (Rm)                               | 6   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                    | 6   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Total market value (Rm)                             | 6   | 61 611       | 4 198        | 24 976       | 2 971        | 2 430        | -            | 261                   | -                   | -                         | -            | 3 063            | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| <b>Rating:</b>                                      |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Average rate  | 3   | 0,011619     | 0,026649     | 0,026649     | 0,002905     | 0,008134     | -            | 0,002905              | -                   | -                         | -            | 0,034857         | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                         |     | 785 419      | 113 574      | 569 809      | 12 710       | 21 538       | -            | 2 827                 | -                   | -                         | -            | 171 525          | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)            |     | 667 606      | 96 538       | 484 338      | 10 804       | 18 307       | -            | 2 403                 | -                   | -                         | -            | 145 796          | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                   | 4   | 85,0%        | 85,0%        | 85,0%        | 85,0%        | 85,0%        | 85,0%        | 85,0%                 | 85,0%               | 85,0%                     | 85,0%        | 85,0%            | 85,0%                    | 85,0%          | 85,0%             | 85,0%                  | 85,0%         |  |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                        |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)              |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)            |     | 25 258       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)       |     | 7 321        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                 |     | 28 633       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)               |     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                   | -                         | -            | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |  |
| <b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b> |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |              |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

| Description  | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2015/16    | 2016/17    | 2017/18    | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     |   |            |            |            |                      | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>          | 1   |   |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Residential properties                                   |     | Market Value  | 0,009039   | 0,009726   | 0,010660   | 0,010660             | 0,011619  | 0,012549               | 0,013226               |
| Residential properties - vacant land                     |     | Vacant Land   | 0,027117   | 0,029178   | 0,031979   | 0,031979             | 0,034857  | 0,037646               | 0,039679               |
| Formal/informal settlements                              |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Small holdings   |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Farm properties - used                                   |     | Market Value  | 0,002260   | 0,002431   | 0,002665   | 0,002665             | 0,002905  | 0,003137               | 0,003307               |
| Farm properties - not used                               |     | Market Value  | 0,002260   | 0,002431   | 0,002665   | 0,002665             | 0,002905  | 0,003137               | 0,003307               |
| Industrial properties                                    |     | Market Value  | 0,022597   | 0,024315   | 0,026649   | 0,026649             | 0,029048  | 0,031371               | 0,033065               |
| Business and commercial properties                       |     | Market Value  | 0,022597   | 0,024315   | 0,026649   | 0,026649             | 0,029048  | 0,031371               | 0,033065               |
| Communal land - residential                              |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - small holdings                           |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - farm property                            |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - business and commercial                  |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - other                                    |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| State-owned properties                                   |     | Various depending on prop                                 | 0,006327   | 0,006808   | 0,007462   | 0,007462             | 0,008133  | 0,008784               | 0,009258               |
| Municipal properties                                     |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public service infrastructure                            |     | Land  | 0,002260   | 0,002431   | 0,002665   | 0,002665             | 0,002905  | 0,003137               | 0,003307               |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner              |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| State trust land   |     | Land  | 0,027117   | 0,029178   | 0,031979   | 0,031979             | 0,034857  | 0,037646               | 0,039679               |
| Restitution and redistribution properties                |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Protected areas  |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| National monuments properties                            |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i> |     |   |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Residential properties</b>                            |     |   |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| R15 000 threshold rebate                                 |     |   | 15 000     | 15 000     | 15 000     | 15 000               | 15 000  | 15 000                 | 15 000                 |
| General residential rebate                               |     |   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigent rebate or exemption                             |     |   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption             |     |   | 13 950 739 | 15 010 995 | 16 452 051 | 17 932 735           | 19 546 681  | 21 110 416             | 22 250 378             |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption                     |     |   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption                    |     |   | 4 043 423  | 4 350 723  | 4 768 393  | 5 197 548            | 5 665 328   | 6 118 554              | 6 448 956              |
| <b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>                       | 2   | Differential rebate - non                                 | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

| Description                               | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18  | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     |   |          |          |          |                      | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                      |     |   |          |          |          |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                           |     |   |          |          |          |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)      |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)     |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water usage - life line tariff            |     | 0 - 6 kl  | 11,03477 | 11,91755 | 13,04972 | 14,22419             | 15,56127  | 16,80617               | 18,46158               |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)              |     | 0 - 6 kl  | 11,03477 | 11,91755 | 13,04972 | 14,22419             | 15,56127  | 16,80617               | 18,46158               |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)              |     | 7 - 10 kl   | 11,25116 | 12,15125 | 13,30562 | 14,50313             | 15,86642  | 17,13574               | 18,82361               |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)              |     | 11 - 20 kl  | 15,62640 | 16,87651 | 18,47978 | 20,14296             | 22,03640  | 23,79931               | 26,14354               |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)              |     | 21 - 30 kl  | 20,25644 | 21,87696 | 23,95527 | 26,11124             | 28,56570  | 30,85095               | 33,88977               |
| <b>Other</b>                              |     |   |          |          |          |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                |     |   |          |          |          |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                           |     |   |          |          |          |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)      |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)     |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)        |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)        |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)        |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)        |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                              |     |   |          |          |          |                      |   |                        |                        |
|   | 2   | See SA34b for Details                                     | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                |     |   |          |          |          |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                           |     |   |          |          |          |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)      |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| FBE                                       |     | Consumers are eligible to                                 | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Life-line tariff - meter                  |     | 0 - 50kwh - Free  | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid                |     | 0 - 50 kwh - Free   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)          |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)         |     | N/A   | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)               |     | 0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers                            | 1,11347  | 1,19854  | 1,22107  | 1,28330              | 1,45103   | 1,57277                | 1,70472                |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)               |     | 0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent                                  | 1,56239  | 1,68176  | 1,71338  | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)               |     | 51 - 350kwh - All Consumers                               | 1,56239  | 1,68176  | 1,71338  | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

| Description                     | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 |     |   |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)     | 2   | 351 - 600kwh - All Consumers                              | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)     |     | 601 - >kwh - All Consumers                                | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)   |     | 0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers                            | 1,11347 | 1,19854 | 1,22107 | 1,28330              | 1,45103   | 1,57277                | 1,70472                |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)   |     | 0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent                                  | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)   |     | 51 - 350kwh - All Consumers                               | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)   |     | 351 - 600kwh - All Consumers                              | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)   |     | 601 - >kwh - All Consumers                                | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| <b>Other</b>                    |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste management tariffs</b> |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                 |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Street cleaning charge          |     | N/A   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Basic charge/fixd fee           |     | N/A   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 80l bin - once a week           |     | N/A   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 250l bin - once a week          |     | N/A   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

| Description   | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2015/16    | 2016/17    | 2017/18    | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     |   |            |            |            |                      | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>   |     |   |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>                     |     |   | 15 000     | 15 000     | 15 000     | 15 000               | 15 000  | 15 000                 | 15 000                 |
| <i>General residential rebate</i>                   |     |   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Indigent rebate or exemption</i>                 |     |   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i> |     |   | 13 950 739 | 15 010 995 | 16 452 051 | 17 932 735           | 19 546 681  | 21 110 416             | 22 250 378             |
| <i>Temporary relief rebate or exemption</i>         |     |   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</i>        |     |   | 4 043 423  | 4 350 723  | 4 768 393  | 5 197 548            | 5 665 328   | 6 118 554              | 6 448 956              |
| <i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>                  |     | Differential rebate - non                                 | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                                |     |   |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>         |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i>    |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i>        |     | N/A   | -          | -          | -          | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Water usage - life line tariff</i>               |     | 0 - 6 kl  | 11,03477   | 11,91755   | 13,04972   | 14,22419             | 15,56127  | 16,80617               | 18,46158               |
| <i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)</i>                 |     | 0 - 6 kl  | 11,03477   | 11,91755   | 13,04972   | 14,22419             | 15,56127  | 16,80617               | 18,46158               |
| <i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)</i>                 |     | 7 - 10 kl   | 11,25116   | 12,15125   | 13,30562   | 14,50313             | 15,86642  | 17,13574               | 18,82361               |
| <i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)</i>                 |     | 11 - 20 kl  | 15,62640   | 16,87651   | 18,47978   | 20,14296             | 22,03640  | 23,79931               | 26,14354               |
| <i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)</i>                 |     | 21 - 30 kl  | 20,25644   | 21,87696   | 23,95527   | 26,11124             | 28,56570  | 30,85095               | 33,88977               |
| <i>Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)</i>                 |     | 31 > kl   | 25,42070   | 27,45436   | 30,06252   | 32,76815             | 35,84835  | 38,71622               | 42,52977               |
|   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                          |     |   |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                     |     |   |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Small</b>  |     |   |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Erf 0 - 300 m2                                      |     | Erf 0 - 300 m2  | 61,18      | 65,94      | 72,37      | 78,77                | 86,16   | 93,05                  | 98,08                  |
| Erf 301 - 400 m2                                    |     | Erf 301 - 400 m2  | 97,15      | 104,75     | 114,99     | 125,07               | 136,81  | 147,76                 | 155,74                 |
| <b>Medium</b>                                       |     |   |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Flats:  |     | Flats:  |            |            |            |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Ordinary  |     | Ordinary  | 170,10     | 183,41     | 201,39     | 219,13               | 239,71  | 258,89                 | 272,87                 |
| Complex   |     | Complex   | 154,02     | 166,01     | 182,31     | 198,33               | 216,96  | 234,31                 | 246,97                 |
| Semi's  |     | Semi's  | 170,10     | 183,41     | 201,39     | 219,13               | 239,71  | 258,89                 | 272,87                 |
| Cluster Houses/Townhouses                           |     | Cluster Houses/Townhouses                                 | 210,53     | 226,97     | 249,20     | 271,16               | 296,67  | 320,40                 | 337,70                 |
| Erf 401 - 800 m2                                    |     | Erf 401 - 800 m2  | 252,92     | 272,66     | 299,42     | 325,80               | 356,45  | 384,97                 | 405,75                 |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

| Description                               | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     |   |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Large</b>                              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Erf 801 - 1200 m2                         |     | Erf 801 - 1200 m2   | 273,03  | 294,30  | 323,17  | 351,59               | 384,64  | 415,41                 | 437,84                 |
| Erf > 1200 m2                             |     | Erf > 1200 m2   | 297,52  | 320,69  | 352,12  | 383,12               | 419,13  | 452,66                 | 477,10                 |
|   |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                           |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)      |     | N/A   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |     | N/A   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| FBE                                       |     | Consumers are eligible to                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Life-line tariff - meter                  |     | 0 - 50kwh - Free  | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid                |     | 0 - 50 kwh - Free   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)          |     | N/A   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)         |     | N/A   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)               |     | 0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers                            | 1,11347 | 1,19854 | 1,22107 | 1,28330              | 1,45103   | 1,57277                | 1,70472                |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)               |     | 0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent                                  | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)               |     | 51 - 350kwh - All Consumers                               | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)               |     | 351 - 600kwh - All Consumers                              | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)               |     | 601 - >kwh - All Consumers                                | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)             |     | 0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers                            | 1,11347 | 1,19854 | 1,22107 | 1,28330              | 1,45103   | 1,57277                | 1,70472                |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)             |     | 0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent                                  | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)             |     | 51 - 350kwh - All Consumers                               | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)             |     | 351 - 600kwh - All Consumers                              | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)             |     | 601 - >kwh - All Consumers                                | 1,56239 | 1,68176 | 1,71338 | 1,80080              | 2,03616   | 2,20700                | 2,39217                |
| <b>Other</b>                              |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

| Description  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                           |                           |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20<br>% incr.                      | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1<br>2020/21 | Budget Year +2<br>2021/22 |
| <b>Rand/cent</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                           |                           |
| Property rates   |     | 527,29          | 567,37          | 621,84          | 621,84               | 621,84          | 621,84             | 9,0%  | 677,81              | 732,03                    | 771,56                    |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity: Consumption                                     |     | 1 113,47        | 1 198,54        | 1 221,67        | 1 305,23             | 1 305,23        | 1 305,23           | 13,1%   | 1 475,82            | 1 599,64                  | 1 733,85                  |
| Water: Basic levy  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Water: Consumption   |     | 331,04          | 357,53          | 391,50          | 426,74               | 426,74          | 426,74             | 9,4%  | 466,85              | 504,20                    | 553,86                    |
| Sanitation   |     | 273,03          | 294,33          | 323,17          | 352,26               | 352,26          | 352,26             | 9,4%  | 385,37              | 416,20                    | 438,67                    |
| Refuse removal   |     | 170,97          | 184,31          | 202,37          | 220,58               | 220,58          | 220,58             | 9,4%  | 241,21              | 260,50                    | 274,57                    |
| Other  |     | 36,63           | 39,41           | 43,04           | 46,91                | 46,91           | 46,91              | 9,3%  | 51,28               | 55,33                     | 58,32                     |
| <b>sub-total</b>   |     | <b>2 452,43</b> | <b>2 641,49</b> | <b>2 803,59</b> | <b>2 973,56</b>      | <b>2 973,56</b> | <b>2 973,56</b>    | <b>10,9%</b>  | <b>3 298,33</b>     | <b>3 567,89</b>           | <b>3 830,83</b>           |
| VAT on Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Total large household bill:</b>                           |     | <b>2 452,43</b> | <b>2 641,49</b> | <b>2 803,59</b> | <b>2 973,56</b>      | <b>2 973,56</b> | <b>2 973,56</b>    | <b>10,9%</b>  | <b>3 298,33</b>     | <b>3 567,89</b>           | <b>3 830,83</b>           |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>                                  |     |                 | <b>7,7%</b>     | <b>6,1%</b>     | <b>6,1%</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>10,9%</b>  | <b>8,2%</b>         | <b>7,4%</b>               |                           |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>    | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                           |                           |
| Property rates   |     | 376,64          | 405,26          | 444,16          | 444,16               | 444,16          | 444,16             | 9,0%  | 484,13              | 522,87                    | 551,10                    |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity: Consumption                                     |     | 556,74          | 599,27          | 610,84          | 652,62               | 652,62          | 652,62             | 13,1%   | 737,92              | 799,83                    | 866,94                    |
| Water: Basic levy  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Water: Consumption   |     | 275,87          | 297,94          | 326,24          | 355,60               | 355,60          | 355,60             | 9,4%  | 389,03              | 420,15                    | 461,54                    |
| Sanitation   |     | 97,17           | 104,74          | 115,00          | 125,35               | 125,35          | 125,35             | 9,4%  | 137,13              | 148,10                    | 156,10                    |
| Refuse removal   |     | 170,97          | 184,30          | 202,36          | 220,57               | 220,57          | 220,57             | 9,4%  | 241,20              | 260,49                    | 274,56                    |
| Other  |     | 36,63           | 39,41           | 43,04           | 46,91                | 46,91           | 46,91              | 9,3%  | 51,28               | 55,33                     | 58,32                     |
| <b>sub-total</b>   |     | <b>1 514,02</b> | <b>1 630,92</b> | <b>1 741,64</b> | <b>1 845,22</b>      | <b>1 845,22</b> | <b>1 845,22</b>    | <b>10,6%</b>  | <b>2 040,69</b>     | <b>2 206,77</b>           | <b>2 368,55</b>           |
| VAT on Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                           |                           |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>                           |     | <b>1 514,02</b> | <b>1 630,92</b> | <b>1 741,64</b> | <b>1 845,22</b>      | <b>1 845,22</b> | <b>1 845,22</b>    | <b>10,6%</b>  | <b>2 040,69</b>     | <b>2 206,77</b>           | <b>2 368,55</b>           |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>                                  |     |                 | <b>7,7%</b>     | <b>6,8%</b>     | <b>5,9%</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>10,6%</b>  | <b>8,1%</b>         | <b>7,3%</b>               |                           |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

| Description   | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20<br>% incr.                      | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Rand/cent</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b> | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     | 112,99          | 121,57          | 133,24          | 133,24               | 133,24          | 133,24             | 9,0%  | 145,23              | 156,85                 | 165,32                 |
| Electricity: Basic levy   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption  |     | 55,67           | 59,92           | 61,08           | 65,26                | 65,26           | 65,26              | 13,1%   | 73,79               | 79,98                  | 86,69                  |
| Water: Basic levy   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   |                        |                        |
| Water: Consumption  |     | 66,21           | 71,50           | 78,29           | 85,34                | 85,34           | 85,34              | 9,4%  | 93,36               | 100,83                 | 110,76                 |
| Sanitation  |     | 88,77           | 95,69           | 105,07          | 114,53               | 114,53          | 114,53             | 9,4%  | 125,29              | 135,32                 | 142,62                 |
| Refuse removal  |     | 170,97          | 184,31          | 202,37          | 220,58               | 220,58          | 220,58             | 9,4%  | 241,21              | 260,50                 | 274,57                 |
| Other   |     | 36,63           | 39,41           | 43,04           | 46,91                | 46,91           | 46,91              | 9,3%  | 51,28               | 55,33                  | 58,32                  |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | <b>531,24</b>   | <b>572,40</b>   | <b>623,09</b>   | <b>665,86</b>        | <b>665,86</b>   | <b>665,86</b>      | <b>9,7%</b>   | <b>730,16</b>       | <b>788,80</b>          | <b>838,28</b>          |
| VAT on Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>  |     | <b>531,24</b>   | <b>572,40</b>   | <b>623,09</b>   | <b>665,86</b>        | <b>665,86</b>   | <b>665,86</b>      | <b>9,7%</b>   | <b>730,16</b>       | <b>788,80</b>          | <b>838,28</b>          |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     |                 | <b>7,7%</b>     | <b>8,9%</b>     | <b>6,9%</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>9,7%</b>         | <b>8,0%</b>            | <b>6,3%</b>            |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

| Investment type                            | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                 |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     | 2 151 164        | 1 665 511        | 1 660 393        | 1 563 129            | 1 471 362        | 1 471 362          | 1 572 430   | 1 723 456              | 1 920 626              |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Bonds                            |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>              | 1   | <b>2 151 164</b> | <b>1 665 511</b> | <b>1 660 393</b> | <b>1 563 129</b>     | <b>1 471 362</b> | <b>1 471 362</b>   | <b>1 572 430</b>                                    | <b>1 723 456</b>       | <b>1 920 626</b>       |
| <b>Entities</b>                            |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                  |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Consolidated total:</b>                 |     | <b>2 151 164</b> | <b>1 665 511</b> | <b>1 660 393</b> | <b>1 563 129</b>     | <b>1 471 362</b> | <b>1 471 362</b>   | <b>1 572 430</b>                                    | <b>1 723 456</b>       | <b>1 920 626</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

| Investments by Maturity               | Ref      | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate * | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance  | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance  |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID   | 1        | Yrs/Months           |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                  |                         |                                    |                   |                  |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>            |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                  |                         |                                    |                   |                  |
| RMB                                   |          | Various              | Short Term / Call  | No                          | Variable                        | 0,063           | 0                       | 0                    | Various                   | 367 840          | 27 299                  | (2 032)                            | -                 | 393 107          |
| Standard Bank                         |          | Various              | Short Term / Call  | No                          | Variable                        | 0,063           | 0                       | 0                    | Various                   | 183 920          | 13 650                  | (1 016)                            | -                 | 196 554          |
| Stanlib                               |          | Various              | Short Term / Call  | No                          | Variable                        | 0,0729          | 0                       | 0                    | Various                   | 183 920          | 13 650                  | (1 016)                            | -                 | 196 554          |
| ABSA                                  |          | Various              | Short Term / Call  | No                          | Variable                        | 0,063           | 0                       | 0                    | Various                   | 367 840          | 27 299                  | (2 032)                            | -                 | 393 107          |
| Nedbank                               |          | Various              | Short Term / Call  | No                          | Variable                        | 0,063           | 0                       | 0                    | Various                   | 367 840          | 27 299                  | (2 032)                            | -                 | 393 107          |
|                                       |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                  |                         |                                    |                   | -                |
|                                       |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                  |                         |                                    |                   | -                |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>         |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           | <b>1 471 362</b> |                         | <b>(8 128)</b>                     | <b>-</b>          | <b>1 572 430</b> |
| <b>Entities</b>                       |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                  |                         |                                    |                   |                  |
|                                       |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                  |                         |                                    |                   | -                |
|                                       |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                  |                         |                                    |                   | -                |
|                                       |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                  |                         |                                    |                   | -                |
|                                       |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                  |                         |                                    |                   | -                |
|                                       |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           |                  |                         |                                    |                   | -                |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>             |          |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           | <b>-</b>         |                         | <b>-</b>                           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b> | <b>1</b> |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                 |                         |                      |                           | <b>1 471 362</b> |                         | <b>(8 128)</b>                     | <b>-</b>          | <b>1 572 430</b> |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

| Borrowing - Categorized by type<br>R thousand | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                        |     | 445 768         | 398 126         | 345 554         | 355 516              | 287 581         | 287 581            | 246 225   | 392 440                | 505 737                |
| Instalment Credit                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                 | 1   | <b>445 768</b>  | <b>398 126</b>  | <b>345 554</b>  | <b>355 516</b>       | <b>287 581</b>  | <b>287 581</b>     | <b>246 225</b>                                      | <b>392 440</b>         | <b>505 737</b>         |
| <b>Entities</b>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                     | 1   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Total Borrowing</b>                        | 1   | <b>445 768</b>  | <b>398 126</b>  | <b>345 554</b>  | <b>355 516</b>       | <b>287 581</b>  | <b>287 581</b>     | <b>246 225</b>                                      | <b>392 440</b>         | <b>505 737</b>         |





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

| Description   | Ref      | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>  | 1, 2     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                               |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>   |          | <b>1 078 932</b> | <b>1 193 355</b> | <b>1 262 880</b> | <b>1 399 602</b>     | <b>1 409 486</b> | <b>1 409 486</b>   | <b>964 910</b>                                      | <b>1 003 811</b>       | <b>1 073 096</b>       |
| Local Government Equitable Share                                    |          | 655 141          | 678 191          | 705 277          | 778 048              | 778 048          | 778 048            | 847 431   | 910 772                | 980 854                |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities |          | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities |          | 1 149            | 1 188            | 4 952            | 4 050                | 4 050            | 4 050              | 9 956   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]               |          | 8 400            | 9 000            | 10 560           | 10 700               | 10 700           | 10 700             | 11 150  | 12 367                 | 12 266                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]           |          | 1 180            | 1 200            | 1 300            | 1 150                | 1 084            | 1 084              | 1 000   | 1 000                  | 1 000                  |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]                        |          | –                | 5 000            | 9 869            | 14 000               | 5 750            | 5 750              | 15 850  | –                      | –                      |
| RSC Levy Replacement  |          | 370 461          | 410 031          | 467 978          | 513 844              | 513 844          | 513 844            | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                  |          | 33 348           | 88 745           | 62 944           | 77 810               | 96 010           | 96 010             | 79 523  | 79 672                 | 78 976                 |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant                           |          | 9 253            | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]                         |          | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                       |          | <b>100 414</b>   | <b>31 315</b>    | <b>105 800</b>   | <b>72 071</b>        | <b>101 764</b>   | <b>101 764</b>     | <b>158 992</b>                                      | <b>215 870</b>         | <b>276 549</b>         |
| Capacity Building   |          | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing   |          | 90 776           | 16 315           | 90 800           | 56 201               | 76 850           | 76 850             | 143 122   | 200 000                | 260 028                |
| Human Settlement Development  |          | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Libraries; Archives and Museums                                     |          | 9 638            | 15 000           | 15 000           | 15 870               | 15 870           | 15 870             | 15 870  | 15 870                 | 16 521                 |
| Emergency Housing Grant   |          | –                | –                | –                | –                    | 9 043            | 9 043              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                       |          | <b>376</b>       | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>  | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               |
| State Health-Environmental  |          | 376              | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                       |          | <b>3 026</b>     | <b>–</b>         | <b>1 683</b>     | <b>–</b>             | <b>846</b>       | <b>846</b>         | <b>3 000</b>  | <b>3 000</b>           | <b>3 000</b>           |
| Local Government Water and Related Service SETA                     |          | 2 309            | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | 3 000   | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
| Donor Funding - Leiden  |          | –                | –                | 138              | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Salaida / Gavle   |          | 222              | –                | 1 544            | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| City of Oldenburg   |          | 496              | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Unspecified   |          | –                | –                | –                | –                    | 846              | 846                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                         | <b>5</b> | <b>1 182 748</b> | <b>1 224 670</b> | <b>1 370 362</b> | <b>1 471 673</b>     | <b>1 512 096</b> | <b>1 512 096</b>   | <b>1 126 902</b>                                    | <b>1 222 681</b>       | <b>1 352 645</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

| Description   | Ref      | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                         |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |          | <b>719 609</b>   | <b>704 223</b>   | <b>765 340</b>   | <b>803 900</b>       | <b>994 016</b>   | <b>994 016</b>     | <b>974 549</b>                                      | <b>1 004 298</b>       | <b>1 085 231</b>       |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand-side                           |          |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]             |          | 4 000            | -                | -                | 8 000                | 8 000            | 8 000              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]       |          | 100              | -                | -                | 100                  | 100              | 100                | 150   | 150                    | 150                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                           |          | 5 605            | 6 080            | 6 956            | 10 003               | 10 003           | 10 003             | 10 383  | 12 134                 | 13 947                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme               |          | 30 000           | 25 000           | 7 300            | 6 200                | 6 200            | 6 200              |   |                        |                        |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B] |          |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                 |          | 120              | 100              | -                | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                 |          | -                | -                | -                | 13 250               | 13 250           | 13 250             | 7 500   | 7 436                  | 15 000                 |
| Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant             |          |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | 161 169                | 236 673                |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]                |          |                  | 30 289           | 45 900           | 81 165               | 89 415           | 89 415             | 218 616   | 247 346                | 265 899                |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]            |          | 679 784          | 642 754          | 705 184          | 685 182              | 866 982          | 866 982            | 737 900   | 576 063                | 553 562                |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]   |          |                  |                  |                  |                      | 66               | 66                 |   |                        |                        |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]                |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Human Settlement Development                                |          |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Road Infrastructure   |          |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <i>State Health-Environmental</i>                           |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |          | <b>41</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <i>Salaida / Gavle</i>                                      |          | 41               |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                   | <b>5</b> | <b>719 650</b>   | <b>704 223</b>   | <b>765 340</b>   | <b>803 900</b>       | <b>994 016</b>   | <b>994 016</b>     | <b>974 549</b>                                      | <b>1 004 298</b>       | <b>1 085 231</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>             |          | <b>1 902 398</b> | <b>1 928 893</b> | <b>2 135 703</b> | <b>2 275 573</b>     | <b>2 506 112</b> | <b>2 506 112</b>   | <b>2 101 451</b>                                    | <b>2 226 979</b>       | <b>2 437 876</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

| Description   | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE:</b>   | 1   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>        |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | <b>1 133 997</b> | <b>1 176 718</b> | <b>1 262 880</b> | <b>1 399 602</b>     | <b>1 409 486</b> | <b>1 409 486</b>   | <b>964 910</b>                                      | <b>1 003 811</b>       | <b>1 073 096</b>       |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |     | 655 141          | 678 191          | 705 277          | 778 048              | 778 048          | 778 048            | 847 431   | 910 772                | 980 854                |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for M      |     | 1 034            | 1 187            | 4 952            | 4 050                | 4 050            | 4 050              | 9 956   | -                      | -                      |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for M      |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]       |     | 4 186            | 6 760            | 10 560           | 10 700               | 10 700           | 10 700             | 11 150  | 12 367                 | 12 266                 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule       |     | 1 194            | 1 254            | 1 300            | 1 150                | 1 084            | 1 084              | 1 000   | 1 000                  | 1 000                  |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]                |     | -                | 1 888            | 9 869            | 14 000               | 5 750            | 5 750              | 15 850  | -                      | -                      |
| RSC Levy Replacement  |     | 370 461          | 410 031          | 467 978          | 513 844              | 513 844          | 513 844            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                          |     | 98 783           | 77 408           | 62 944           | 77 810               | 96 010           | 96 010             | 79 523  | 79 672                 | 78 976                 |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant                   |     | 3 198            | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]                 |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | <b>104 300</b>   | <b>31 315</b>    | <b>105 800</b>   | <b>72 071</b>        | <b>101 764</b>   | <b>101 764</b>     | <b>158 992</b>                                      | <b>215 870</b>         | <b>276 549</b>         |
| Capacity Building   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing   |     | 90 776           | 16 315           | 90 800           | 56 201               | 76 850           | 76 850             | 143 122   | 200 000                | 260 028                |
| Human Settlement Development                                |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries; Archives and Museums                             |     | 9 638            | 15 000           | 15 000           | 15 870               | 15 870           | 15 870             | 15 870  | 15 870                 | 16 521                 |
| Emergency Housing Grant                                     |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | 9 043            | 9 043              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Local Government & Traditional Affairs                      |     | 3 130            | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)            |     | 30               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Department of Land Affairs                                  |     | 727              | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | <b>376</b>       | <b>262</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| State Health-Environmental                                  |     | 376              | 262              | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | <b>2 424</b>     | <b>3 163</b>     | <b>2 178</b>     | <b>-</b>             | <b>846</b>       | <b>846</b>         | <b>3 000</b>  | <b>3 000</b>           | <b>3 000</b>           |
| Local Government Water and Related Service SETA             |     | 2 309            | 2 935            | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | 3 000   | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
| Donor Funding - Leiden                                      |     | -                | -                | 138              | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Salaida / Gavle   |     | -                | 229              | 1 544            | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| BCMET Funding   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| European Commission   |     | 116              | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| City of Oldenburg   |     | -                | -                | 496              | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspecified   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | 846              | 846                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |     | <b>1 241 097</b> | <b>1 211 458</b> | <b>1 370 858</b> | <b>1 471 673</b>     | <b>1 512 096</b> | <b>1 512 096</b>   | <b>1 126 902</b>                                    | <b>1 222 681</b>       | <b>1 352 645</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

| Description   | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>                      |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>   |     | <b>596 567</b>   | <b>662 257</b>   | <b>810 063</b>   | <b>787 900</b>       | <b>986 016</b>   | <b>986 016</b>     | <b>974 549</b>                                      | <b>1 004 298</b>       | <b>1 085 231</b>       |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]                         |     | 3 998            | –                | –                | 8 000                | 8 000            | 8 000              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]                   |     | 88               | 31               | –                | 100                  | 100              | 100                | 150   | 150                    | 150                    |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                       |     | 4 908            | 5 963            | 6 956            | 10 003               | 10 003           | 10 003             | 10 383  | 12 134                 | 13 947                 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme                           |     | 10 517           | 11 142           | 19 809           | 6 200                | 6 200            | 6 200              |   |                        |                        |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]             |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                             |     | 102              | 45               | –                | –                    | 66               | 66                 |   |                        |                        |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                             |     |                  |                  |                  | 13 250               | 13 250           | 13 250             | 7 500   | 7 436                  | 15 000                 |
| Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant                         |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    | –   | 161 169                | 236 673                |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]                            |     |                  | –                | 78 115           | 81 165               | 89 415           | 89 415             | 218 616   | 247 346                | 265 899                |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]                        |     | 576 870          | 645 076          | 705 184          | 669 182              | 858 982          | 858 982            | 737 900   | 576 063                | 553 562                |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]               |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant                               |     | 83               |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>   |     | <b>73 827</b>    | <b>7 523</b>     | <b>9 036</b>     | <b>4 000</b>         | <b>13 036</b>    | <b>13 036</b>      | <b>–</b>  | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               |
| Human Settlement Development  |     | 70 224           | 147              |                  | –                    | 9 036            | 9 036              |   |                        |                        |
| Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)                        |     | 3 603            | 7 376            |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs<br>Road Infrastructure |     |                  |                  | 9 036            | 4 000                | 4 000            | 4 000              |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>   |     | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>  | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               |
| <i>State Health-Environmental</i>                                       |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>   |     | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>229</b>       | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>  | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               |
| <i>Salaida / Gavle</i>  |     |                  |                  | 229              |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>                |     | <b>670 394</b>   | <b>669 780</b>   | <b>819 328</b>   | <b>791 900</b>       | <b>999 052</b>   | <b>999 052</b>     | <b>974 549</b>                                      | <b>1 004 298</b>       | <b>1 085 231</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                        |     | <b>1 911 491</b> | <b>1 881 239</b> | <b>2 190 187</b> | <b>2 263 573</b>     | <b>2 511 148</b> | <b>2 511 148</b>   | <b>2 101 451</b>                                    | <b>2 226 979</b>       | <b>2 437 876</b>       |





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

| Description  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i>                           | 2   | 615             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Buffalo City Tourism</i>                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                     |     | 615             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Non Prof: Unspecified</i>                                     | 3   |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 200   | 211                    | 222                    |
| <i>Arts Centre Subsidy</i>                                       |     |                 |                 |                 | 236                  | 236             | 236                | 236               | 219   | 231                    | 244                    |
| <i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc</i>                  |     |                 |                 |                 | 500                  | 500             | 500                | 500               |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute</i>                          |     |                 |                 |                 | 250                  | 250             | 250                | 250               | 250   | 250                    | 250                    |
| <i>Grants in Aid – Other Organisations</i>                       |     |                 |                 |                 | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | 3 000             | 2 558   | 2 696                  | 2 841                  |
| <i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i>                              |     |                 |                 |                 | 646                  | 646             | 646                | 646               | 601   | 633                    | 667                    |
| <i>Sponsored Sporting Events</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 15 997               | 15 997          | 15 997             | 15 997            | 9 017   | 9 504                  | 10 018                 |
| <i>Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)</i>                      |     |                 |                 |                 | 12 741               | 12 741          | 12 741             | 12 741            | 12 992  | 13 694                 | 14 433                 |
| <i>Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations</i> |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | 1 229           | 1 229              | 1 229             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Bursaries Non Employee</i>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | 3 000           | 3 000              | 3 000             | 2 790   | 2 941                  | 3 099                  |
| <i>Social Welfare Grant</i>                                      |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | 10 367          | 10 367             | 10 367            | 13 547  | 14 279                 | 15 050                 |
| <i>Operating Projects</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | 1 950           | 1 950              | 1 950             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Priv Ent: Oth Trf -Unspecified</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 100   | 105                    | 111                    |
| <i>Non Prof: Unspecified</i>                                     |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Priv Ent: Oth Trf -Unspecified</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>            |     | -               | -               | -               | 33 370               | 49 916          | 49 916             | 49 916            | 42 275  | 44 544                 | 46 936                 |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Grants in Aid – Other Organisations</i>                       |     | 4 957           | 2 085           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i>                              |     | 1 892           | 547             |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Sponsored Sporting Events</i>                                 |     | 16 090          | 18 255          |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)</i>                      |     |                 | 14 886          |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>                     |     | 22 939          | 35 773          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                           | 6   | 23 554          | 35 773          | -               | 33 370               | 49 916          | 49 916             | 49 916            | 42 275  | 44 544                 | 46 936                 |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

| Description  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    |                   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>  | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations</i> | 3   |                 |                 |                 | 1 229                | -               | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Bursaries Non Employee</i>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 | 3 000                | -               | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Social Welfare Grant</i>                                      |     |                 |                 |                 | 10 367               | -               | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Operating Projects</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>        |     | -               | -               | -               | 14 596               | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Development Of Master Plan</i>                                | 4   |                 |                 |                 | 1 900                | 1 900           | 1 900              | 1 900             |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Agriculture &amp; Rural Development Support</i>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 300   | 300                    | 300                    |
| <i>Agriculture &amp; Rural Support-Mechani</i>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 150   | 150                    | 150                    |
| <i>Aquaponics</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 200   | 200                    | 200                    |
| <i>Art Centres Operations</i>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 100   | 100                    | 100                    |
| <i>Dipping Tanks - Ward 40</i>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 1 300   | 1 300                  | 1 300                  |
| <i>Fencing Arable Lands</i>                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 500   | 500                    | 500                    |
| <i>Food Security Programme</i>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 200   | 200                    | 200                    |
| <i>Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Impr Food Prod</i>                  |     |                 |                 |                 | 5 410                | 5 410           | 5 410              | 5 410             | 850   | 800                    | 800                    |
| <i>Investment Centre</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 500   | 500                    | 500                    |
| <i>Leisure Tourism Development - Inland</i>                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 500   | 500                    | 500                    |
| <i>Livestock Improvement -Goats</i>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 100   | 100                    | 100                    |
| <i>Livestock Improvement -Procurement Lives</i>                  |     |                 |                 |                 | 500                  | 500             | 500                | 500               | 700   | 700                    | 700                    |
| <i>Piggery &amp; Poultry - Ward 24</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 200               |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Piggery &amp; Poultry - Ward 32</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 200               |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Piggery &amp; Poultry - Ward 36</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 200               |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Piggery &amp; Poultry - Ward 37</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 200               |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Piggery &amp; Poultry - Ward 40</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 200               | 300   | 300                    | 300                    |
| <i>Piggery &amp; Poultry - Ward 45</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 200               |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Teen Entrepreneur Programme</i>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 200   | 200                    | 200                    |
| <i>Tract &amp; Implem Maint -Dipping Tanks</i>                   |     |                 |                 |                 | 1 500                | 1 500           | 1 500              | 1 500             |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Tract &amp; Implem Maint -Irrigation Scheme</i>               |     |                 |                 |                 | 2 000                | 2 000           | 2 000              | 2 000             |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Tractor &amp; Implements Maintenance -Collec</i>              |     |                 |                 |                 | 50                   | -               | -                  | -                 |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Social Welfare Grant</i>                                      |     | 217 368         | 7 400           | 41 840          |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Other</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 8 200           | 8 200              | 8 200             |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>                    |     | 217 368         | 7 400           | 41 840          | 12 560               | 20 710          | 20 710             | 20 710            | 5 900   | 5 850                  | 5 850                  |
| <b>Groups of Individuals</b>                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>  | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                       |     | 217 368         | 7 400           | 41 840          | 27 156               | 20 710          | 20 710             | 20 710            | 5 900   | 5 850                  | 5 850                  |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                                | 6   | 240 922         | 43 173          | 41 840          | 60 526               | 70 626          | 70 626             | 70 626            | 48 175  | 50 394                 | 52 786                 |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration<br>R thousand   | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|   |     | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G   | H                      | I                      |
| <b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  |     | 30 991          | 31 382          | 34 736          | 40 253               | 40 253          | 40 253             | 42 950  | 45 806                 | 48 852                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 3 306           | 3 495           | 4 136           | 3 999                | 3 999           | 3 999              | 4 267   | 4 550                  | 4 853                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 1 783           | 1 987           | 2 070           | 1 885                | 1 885           | 1 885              | 2 011   | 2 145                  | 2 288                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   |     | 11 682          | 13 412          |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance   |     | 2 147           | 2 279           | 4 047           | 2 624                | 2 624           | 2 624              | 2 800   | 2 986                  | 3 184                  |
| Housing Allowances  |     | 2 847           | 2 927           | 2 261           | 2 274                | 2 274           | 2 274              | 2 426   | 2 588                  | 2 760                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | 1 465           | –               | 13 123          | 13 150               | 13 150          | 13 150             | 14 031  | 14 964                 | 15 960                 |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                                  |     | <b>54 220</b>   | <b>55 482</b>   | <b>60 373</b>   | <b>64 185</b>        | <b>64 185</b>   | <b>64 185</b>      | <b>68 485</b>                                       | <b>73 040</b>          | <b>77 897</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>   | 4   |                 | <b>2,3%</b>     | <b>8,8%</b>     | <b>6,3%</b>          | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>           | <b>6,7%</b>   | <b>6,6%</b>            | <b>6,7%</b>            |
| <b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  |     | 5 998           | 12 192          | 7 732           | 15 446               | 15 297          | 15 297             | 16 223  | 17 302                 | 18 452                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 1 166           | 2 216           | 1 411           | 2 851                | 2 823           | 2 823              | 3 012   | 3 213                  | 3 426                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 136             | 262             | 202             | 284                  | 281             | 281                | 398   | 424                    | 453                    |
| Overtime  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Performance Bonus   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   | 3   | 1 370           | 2 630           | 1 647           | 3 311                | 3 277           | 3 277              | 3 496   | 3 729                  | 3 976                  |
| Cellphone Allowance   | 3   | 195             | 414             | 200             | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing Allowances  | 3   | 1               | –               | 1 810           | 520                  | 515             | 515                | 550   | 586                    | 625                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   | 3   | 1 559           | 2 202           | 71              | 2 745                | 2 717           | 2 717              | 2 899   | 3 092                  | 3 298                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                       |     | 237             | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Long service awards   |     | (1)             | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                             | 6   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>              |     | <b>10 659</b>   | <b>19 916</b>   | <b>13 072</b>   | <b>25 157</b>        | <b>24 910</b>   | <b>24 910</b>      | <b>26 579</b>                                       | <b>28 346</b>          | <b>30 231</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>   | 4   |                 | <b>86,8%</b>    | <b>(34,4%)</b>  | <b>92,5%</b>         | <b>(1,0%)</b>   | <b>–</b>           | <b>6,7%</b>   | <b>6,6%</b>            | <b>6,6%</b>            |
| <b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  |     | 799 646         | 1 009 573       | 1 089 522       | 1 167 270            | 1 207 276       | 1 207 276          | 1 345 284   | 1 434 746              | 1 530 156              |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 147 844         | 174 823         | 202 052         | 221 985              | 221 373         | 221 373            | 236 205   | 251 913                | 268 665                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 60 245          | 81 759          | 84 778          | 104 778              | 118 927         | 118 927            | 145 509   | 155 185                | 165 505                |
| Overtime  |     | 117 408         | 72 218          | 140 923         | 85 052               | 75 739          | 75 739             | 80 813  | 86 188                 | 91 919                 |
| Performance Bonus   |     | –               | –               | 77 149          | 97 741               | 103 549         | 103 549            | 110 487   | 117 834                | 125 670                |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   | 3   | 21 069          | 30 051          | 26 621          | 37 813               | 37 448          | 37 448             | 42 790  | 45 635                 | 48 670                 |
| Cellphone Allowance   | 3   | 3 965           | 3 884           | 4 149           | 4 903                | 4 855           | 4 855              | 5 181   | 5 525                  | 5 892                  |
| Housing Allowances  | 3   | 11 887          | 14 767          | 7 607           | 19 130               | 19 495          | 19 495             | 29 105  | 31 041                 | 33 105                 |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   | 3   | 159 504         | 179 077         | 94 291          | 123 562              | 122 424         | 122 424            | 155 695   | 166 048                | 177 090                |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                               |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     | 1 917            | 16 209           | 27 897           | 20 475               | 20 267           | 20 267             | 24 453  | 26 080                 | 27 814                 |
| Long service awards                             |     | 18 030           | 18 925           | 22 535           | 23 922               | 23 672           | 23 672             | 25 258  | 26 938                 | 28 729                 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             | 6   | 10 039           | 6 181            | 32 361           | 7 604                | 7 601            | 7 601              | 8 110   | 8 649                  | 9 224                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>        |     | <b>1 351 555</b> | <b>1 607 468</b> | <b>1 809 885</b> | <b>1 914 233</b>     | <b>1 962 626</b> | <b>1 962 626</b>   | <b>2 208 890</b>                                    | <b>2 355 781</b>       | <b>2 512 441</b>       |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                  | <b>18,9%</b>     | <b>12,6%</b>     | <b>5,8%</b>          | <b>2,5%</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>12,5%</b>  | <b>6,7%</b>            | <b>6,7%</b>            |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                |     | <b>1 416 435</b> | <b>1 682 866</b> | <b>1 883 330</b> | <b>2 003 576</b>     | <b>2 051 720</b> | <b>2 051 720</b>   | <b>2 303 954</b>                                    | <b>2 457 167</b>       | <b>2 620 569</b>       |
|   |     |                  | <b>18,8%</b>     | <b>11,9%</b>     | <b>6,4%</b>          | <b>2,4%</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>12,3%</b>  | <b>6,7%</b>            | <b>6,7%</b>            |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                        |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                   |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                       |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Overtime  |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                               |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         | 3   |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                             | 3   |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                              | 3   |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                   | 3   |                  |                  |                  | -                    | 796              | 796                | 10  | 11                     | 11                     |
| Board Fees                                      |     |                  |                  |                  | 850                  | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                             |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             | 6   |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>    |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>850</b>           | <b>796</b>       | <b>796</b>         | <b>10</b>   | <b>11</b>              | <b>11</b>              |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                  | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>(6,4%)</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>(98,7%)</b>                                      | <b>5,4%</b>            | <b>5,4%</b>            |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>              |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                        |     |                  |                  | 5 131            | 5 764                | 5 771            | 5 771              | 6 167   | 7 984                  | 8 542                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                   |     |                  |                  | 541              | 577                  | 579              | 579                | 617   | 799                    | 854                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                       |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Overtime  |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                               |     |                  |                  | 450              | 378                  | 404              | 404                | 474   | 614                    | 600                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         | 3   |                  |                  | 228              | -                    | 14               | 14                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Cellphone Allowance                             | 3   |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                              | 3   |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                   | 3   |                  |                  |                  | 61                   | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     |                  |                  |                  | 172                  | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                             |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             | 6   |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>  |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>6 349</b>     | <b>6 951</b>         | <b>6 768</b>     | <b>6 768</b>       | <b>7 259</b>  | <b>9 396</b>           | <b>9 997</b>           |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                  | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>9,5%</b>          | <b>(2,6%)</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>7,2%</b>   | <b>29,5%</b>           | <b>6,4%</b>            |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration<br>R thousand | Ref | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                                |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                      |     |                  |                  | 7 535            | 12 926               | 11 796           | 11 796             | 14 586  | 11 978                 | 12 832                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                 |     |                  |                  | 700              | 847                  | 934              | 934                | 1 105   | 1 236                  | 1 315                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                     |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Overtime  |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus   |     |                  |                  | 447              | 518                  | 491              | 491                | 667   | 877                    | 916                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                       | 3   |                  |                  | 60               | 60                   | 120              | 120                | 120   | 120                    | 120                    |
| Cellphone Allowance   | 3   |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances  | 3   |                  |                  | -                | -                    | 48               | 48                 | 48  | 48                     | 48                     |
| Other benefits and allowances                                 | 3   |                  |                  |                  | 99                   | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                     |     |                  |                  |                  | 266                  | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Long service awards   |     |                  |                  |                  | -                    | -                | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                           | 6   |                  |                  | 296              | -                    | 479              | 479                | 496   | 650                    | 696                    |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>                    |     | -                | -                | <b>9 039</b>     | <b>14 717</b>        | <b>13 867</b>    | <b>13 867</b>      | <b>17 022</b>                                       | <b>14 909</b>          | <b>15 927</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>   | 4   |                  | -                | -                | <b>62,8%</b>         | <b>(5,8%)</b>    | -                  | <b>22,7%</b>  | <b>(12,4%)</b>         | <b>6,8%</b>            |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                               |     | -                | -                | <b>15 388</b>    | <b>22 518</b>        | <b>21 431</b>    | <b>21 431</b>      | <b>24 290</b>                                       | <b>24 316</b>          | <b>25 935</b>          |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>                |     | <b>1 416 435</b> | <b>1 682 866</b> | <b>1 898 717</b> | <b>2 026 094</b>     | <b>2 073 151</b> | <b>2 073 151</b>   | <b>2 328 244</b>                                    | <b>2 481 483</b>       | <b>2 646 503</b>       |
| <b>% increase</b>   | 4   |                  | <b>18,8%</b>     | <b>12,8%</b>     | <b>6,7%</b>          | <b>2,3%</b>      | -                  | <b>12,3%</b>  | <b>6,6%</b>            | <b>6,7%</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                               | 5,7 | <b>1 362 215</b> | <b>1 627 383</b> | <b>1 838 345</b> | <b>1 961 059</b>     | <b>2 008 171</b> | <b>2 008 171</b>   | <b>2 259 749</b>                                    | <b>2 408 433</b>       | <b>2 568 595</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.                | Ref  | No. | Salary            | Contributions    | Allowances        | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package     |
|---|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Rand per annum  |      |     |                   | 1.               |                   |                     |                  | 2.                |
| <b>Councillors</b>  | 3    |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |
| Speaker   | 4    |     | 782 493           | 135 230          | 440 788           |                     |                  | 1 358 511         |
| Chief Whip  |      |     | 733 586           | 149 530          | 366 651           |                     |                  | 1 249 767         |
| Executive Mayor   |      |     | 968 889           | 42 364           | 657 918           |                     |                  | 1 669 171         |
| Deputy Executive Mayor  |      |     | 782 493           | 49 373           | 526 643           |                     |                  | 1 358 509         |
| Executive Committee   |      |     | 6 602 280         | 957 361          | 4 171 845         |                     |                  | 11 731 486        |
| Total for all other councillors                                 |      |     | 31 818 754        | 5 188 122        | 14 111 121        |                     |                  | 51 117 997        |
| <b>Total Councillors</b>  | 8    | –   | <b>41 688 495</b> | <b>6 521 980</b> | <b>20 274 966</b> |                     |                  | <b>68 485 441</b> |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                      | 5    |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |
| Municipal Manager (MM)  |      |     | 1 877 281         | 312 104          | 824 291           |                     |                  | 3 013 675         |
| Chief Finance Officer   |      |     | 1 616 001         | 347 295          | 660 329           |                     |                  | 2 623 625         |
| Head of Department Infrastructure Services                      |      |     | 1 606 012         | 306 152          | 697 530           |                     |                  | 2 609 694         |
| Head of Department Health, Public Safety and Emergency Services |      |     | 1 606 012         | 304 134          | 746 392           |                     |                  | 2 656 538         |
| Head of Department Municipal Services                           |      |     | 1 606 012         | 304 134          | 746 392           |                     |                  | 2 656 538         |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
| <i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i> |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |
| Head of Department Economic Development and Agencies            |      |     | 1 606 012         | 304 134          | 746 392           |                     |                  | 2 656 538         |
| Head of Department Spatial Planning & Development               |      |     | 1 606 012         | 304 134          | 746 392           |                     |                  | 2 656 538         |
| Head of Department Human Settlements                            |      |     | 1 606 012         | 304 134          | 746 392           |                     |                  | 2 656 538         |
| Head of Department Executive Support Services                   |      |     | 1 606 012         | 304 134          | 746 392           |                     |                  | 2 656 538         |
| Head of Department Corporate Services                           |      |     | 1 606 012         | 304 134          | 746 392           |                     |                  | 2 656 538         |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
|   |      |     |                   |                  |                   |                     |                  | –                 |
| <b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                | 8,10 | –   | <b>16 341 378</b> | <b>3 094 487</b> | <b>7 406 893</b>  |                     |                  | <b>26 842 759</b> |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.<br>Rand per annum  | Ref  | No. | Salary     | Contributions<br>1. | Allowances | Performance<br>Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package<br>2.   |
|---|------|-----|------------|---------------------|------------|------------------------|------------------|---|
| <b>A Heading for Each Entity</b><br>List each member of board by designation<br>Buffalo City Development Agency<br>BM D09 | 6,7  |     |            |                     |            | 10 000                 |                  | -<br>10 000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| <b>Total for municipal entities</b>   | 8,10 | -   | -          | -                   | -          | 10 000                 |                  | 10 000  |
| <b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>  | 10   | -   | 58 029 873 | 9 616 467           | 27 681 859 | 10 000                 |                  | 95 338 200  |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  | Ref   | 2017/18      |                     |                    | Current Year 2018/19 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2019/20 |                     |                    |
|---|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|   |       | Positions    | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| <b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>     |       |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |       | 120          | –                   | 120                | 101                  | –                   | 101                | 98                  | –                   | 98                 |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4     | –            | –                   | –                  | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| <b>Municipal employees</b>                                    | 5     | –            | –                   | –                  | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3     | 10           | 9                   | 1                  | 13                   | 11                  | 2                  | 10                  | 8                   | –                  |
| Other Managers  | 7     | 48           | 31                  | 17                 | 41                   | 24                  | 15                 | 39                  | 27                  | 4                  |
| Professionals   |       | 161          | 161                 | –                  | 172                  | 115                 | –                  | 152                 | 124                 | –                  |
| <i>Finance</i>  |       | 29           | 29                  | –                  | 68                   | 41                  | –                  | 59                  | 43                  | –                  |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i>                                  |       | 13           | 13                  | –                  | 10                   | 7                   | –                  | 9                   | 8                   | –                  |
| <i>Information Technology</i>                                 |       | 1            | 1                   | –                  | 3                    | 3                   | –                  | 3                   | 5                   | –                  |
| <i>Roads</i>  |       | 5            | 5                   | –                  | 4                    | 3                   | –                  | 5                   | 3                   | –                  |
| <i>Electricity</i>  |       | 7            | 7                   | –                  | 8                    | 6                   | –                  | 8                   | 5                   | –                  |
| <i>Water</i>  |       | 10           | 10                  | –                  | 7                    | 5                   | –                  | 7                   | 5                   | –                  |
| <i>Sanitation</i>   |       | 8            | 8                   | –                  | 5                    | 4                   | –                  | 5                   | 4                   | –                  |
| <i>Refuse</i>   |       | 1            | 1                   | –                  | 2                    | 2                   | –                  | 3                   | 2                   | –                  |
| <i>Other</i>  |       | 87           | 87                  | –                  | 65                   | 44                  | –                  | 53                  | 49                  | –                  |
| Technicians   |       | 296          | 296                 | –                  | 290                  | 210                 | –                  | 328                 | 229                 | –                  |
| <i>Finance</i>  |       | 9            | 9                   | –                  | 9                    | 7                   | –                  | 8                   | 6                   | –                  |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i>                                  |       | 13           | 13                  | –                  | 15                   | 11                  | –                  | 14                  | 11                  | –                  |
| <i>Information Technology</i>                                 |       | 13           | 13                  | –                  | 14                   | 9                   | –                  | 15                  | 9                   | –                  |
| <i>Roads</i>  |       | 5            | 5                   | –                  | 7                    | 4                   | –                  | 8                   | 8                   | –                  |
| <i>Electricity</i>  |       | 3            | 3                   | –                  | 10                   | 6                   | –                  | 24                  | 15                  | –                  |
| <i>Water</i>  |       | 54           | 54                  | –                  | 24                   | 14                  | –                  | 23                  | 16                  | –                  |
| <i>Sanitation</i>   |       | 10           | 10                  | –                  | 17                   | 13                  | –                  | 17                  | 14                  | –                  |
| <i>Refuse</i>   |       | 7            | 7                   | –                  | 3                    | 1                   | –                  | 3                   | 1                   | –                  |
| <i>Other</i>  |       | 182          | 182                 | –                  | 191                  | 145                 | –                  | 216                 | 149                 | –                  |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |       | 1 198        | 1 178               | 20                 | 1 233                | 1 052               | 31                 | 1 203               | 1 035               | 18                 |
| Service and sales workers                                     |       | 1 276        | 1 273               | 3                  | 1 298                | 1 123               | 9                  | 1 365               | 1 349               | 4                  |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |       | 212          | 212                 | –                  | 215                  | 195                 | –                  | 207                 | 189                 | –                  |
| Craft and related trades                                      |       | 381          | 381                 | –                  | 385                  | 342                 | –                  | 382                 | 341                 | –                  |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |       | 750          | 750                 | –                  | 759                  | 718                 | –                  | 751                 | 709                 | –                  |
| Elementary Occupations  |       | 1 408        | 1 408               | –                  | 1 428                | 1 253               | –                  | 1 476               | 1 264               | –                  |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>                                | 9     | <b>5 860</b> | <b>5 699</b>        | <b>161</b>         | <b>5 935</b>         | <b>5 043</b>        | <b>158</b>         | <b>6 011</b>        | <b>5 275</b>        | <b>124</b>         |
| <b>% increase</b>   |       |              |                     |                    | 1,3%                 | (11,5%)             | (1,9%)             | 1,3%                | 4,6%                | (21,5%)            |
| <b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>                    | 6, 10 | <b>5 739</b> | <b>5 698</b>        | <b>41</b>          | <b>5 834</b>         | <b>5 043</b>        | <b>158</b>         | <b>6 011</b>        | <b>5 275</b>        | <b>124</b>         |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8, 10 | <b>745</b>   | <b>733</b>          | <b>12</b>          | <b>741</b>           | <b>617</b>          | <b>11</b>          | <b>743</b>          | <b>643</b>          | <b>–</b>           |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8, 10 | <b>216</b>   | <b>212</b>          | <b>4</b>           | <b>184</b>           | <b>161</b>          | <b>3</b>           | <b>185</b>          | <b>176</b>          | <b>–</b>           |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

| Description  | Ref      | Budget Year 2019/20 |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | July                | August         | Sept.           | October          | November         | December       | January          | February        | March          | April            | May              | June             | Budget Year 2019/20                           | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |          |                     |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |          | 129 338             | 136 382        | 134 007         | 132 974          | 136 187          | 134 562        | 134 211          | 133 534         | 127 319        | 91 006           | 129 338          | 133 195          | 1 552 051                                     | 1 676 215              | 1 766 731              |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |          | 168 971             | 168 971        | 181 260         | 176 629          | 180 155          | 183 244        | 160 250          | 169 022         | 178 503        | 177 495          | 155 706          | 261 135          | 2 161 342                                     | 2 342 679              | 2 539 229              |
| Service charges - water revenue  |          | 58 525              | 14 649         | 66 342          | 52 152           | 52 152           | 41 051         | 32 742           | 59 809          | 58 119         | 48 394           | 48 394           | 50 819           | 583 149                                       | 629 800                | 691 836                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |          | 40 480              | 30 890         | 30 204          | 30 037           | 31 475           | 32 184         | 31 018           | 30 313          | 25 509         | 31 346           | 25 029           | 25 102           | 363 587                                       | 392 674                | 413 878                |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   |          | 27 383              | 30 257         | 27 333          | 27 490           | 27 454           | 27 302         | 27 468           | 28 235          | 19 241         | 26 907           | 20 336           | 21 571           | 310 978                                       | 335 856                | 353 992                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |          | 1 508               | 1 314          | 1 381           | 1 852            | 1 644            | 1 204          | 1 847            | 1 521           | 1 763          | 1 608            | 1 604            | 1 968            | 19 214  | 20 732                 | 21 851                 |
| Interest earned - external investments   |          | 10 364              | 9 012          | 9 758           | 9 345            | 7 976            | 6 971          | 9 001            | 7 571           | 7 765          | 1 943            | 21 061           | 9 258            | 110 025                                       | 114 434                | 121 295                |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |          | 5 053               | 4 642          | 3 854           | 4 965            | 4 261            | 5 134          | 6 244            | 3 838           | 5 696          | 5 653            | 5 573            | 4 553            | 59 465  | 64 162                 | 67 627                 |
| Dividends received   |          |                     |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |          | 250                 | 1 163          | 3 826           | 2 011            | 1 170            | 1 487          | 837              | 1 391           | 1 155          | 1 383            | 1 470            | 1 992            | 18 134  | 19 567                 | 20 624                 |
| Licences and permits   |          | 118                 | 1 096          | 918             | 3 833            | 3 908            | 1 599          | 747              | 613             | 624            | 682              | 606              | 1 211            | 15 955  | 17 215                 | 18 145                 |
| Agency services  |          | 2 451               | 2 451          | 2 451           | 2 451            | 2 451            | 2 451          | 2 451            | 4 728           | 3 148          | 3 400            | 2 214            | 3 688            | 34 334  | 35 711                 | 37 939                 |
| Transfers and subsidies  |          | 370 786             | 15 867         | 2 813           | 11 147           | 24 578           | 360 257        | 5 702            | 52 249          | 241 538        | 8 754            | 8 224            | 34 238           | 1 136 152                                     | 1 222 702              | 1 352 667              |
| Other revenue  |          | 13 777              | 196 223        | 12 874          | 13 946           | 14 102           | 197 247        | 15 076           | 14 241          | 193 246        | 29 001           | 12 754           | 66 135           | 778 623                                       | 826 562                | 883 002                |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |          |                     |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>  |          | <b>829 004</b>      | <b>612 919</b> | <b>477 021</b>  | <b>468 832</b>   | <b>487 513</b>   | <b>994 692</b> | <b>427 593</b>   | <b>507 064</b>  | <b>863 627</b> | <b>427 571</b>   | <b>432 306</b>   | <b>614 865</b>   | <b>7 143 008</b>                              | <b>7 698 310</b>       | <b>8 288 817</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |          |                     |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |          | 185 083             | 186 472        | 187 369         | 186 528          | 183 432          | 188 866        | 186 752          | 187 766         | 183 440        | 186 683          | 186 958          | 210 411          | 2 259 759                                     | 2 408 444              | 2 568 607              |
| Remuneration of councillors  |          | 5 243               | 5 173          | 5 173           | 5 217            | 5 352            | 5 273          | 5 312            | 8 945           | 5 731          | 5 669            | 5 669            | 5 729            | 68 485  | 73 040                 | 77 897                 |
| Debt impairment  |          | 26 657              | 34 364         | 30 510          | 30 510           | 26 474           | 34 546         | 30 510           | 30 510          | 30 510         | 30 510           | 30 510           | 37 220           | 372 833                                       | 403 292                | 432 425                |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |          | 54 089              | 62 028         | 61 969          | 61 974           | 90 899           | 90 899         | 90 899           | 90 899          | 90 899         | 90 899           | 77 921           | 54 752           | 918 128                                       | 1 013 503              | 1 120 875              |
| Finance charges  |          | 1 761               | 1 761          | 1 761           | 8 983            | 3 454            | 3 550          | 3 394            | 3 105           | 3 402          | 3 251            | 3 329            | 3 254            | 41 004  | 57 004                 | 73 004                 |
| Bulk purchases   |          | 215 531             | 210 560        | 143 621         | 129 845          | 145 549          | 127 240        | 134 744          | 132 724         | 137 520        | 121 827          | 138 277          | 301 023          | 1 938 461                                     | 2 094 848              | 2 213 682              |
| Other materials  |          | 293                 | 5 590          | 9 435           | 3 865            | 7 333            | 6 601          | 6 993            | 6 649           | 563            | 6 649            | 4 837            | 13 436           | 72 241  | 76 344                 | 80 504                 |
| Contracted services  |          | 14 040              | 47 789         | 70 677          | 80 049           | 86 427           | 81 460         | 81 703           | 48 104          | 78 227         | 40 143           | 58 277           | 201 163          | 888 061                                       | 954 247                | 1 070 363              |
| Transfers and subsidies  |          | 979                 | 270            | 3 986           | 11 558           | 6 052            | 5 807          | 5 038            | 7 595           | 1 076          | 2 100            | 2 100            | 1 616            | 48 175  | 50 394                 | 52 786                 |
| Other expenditure  |          | 16 398              | 54 079         | 25 930          | 80 220           | 50 312           | 44 103         | 34 398           | 38 801          | 34 232         | 45 079           | 44 737           | 66 663           | 534 951                                       | 564 737                | 595 445                |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |          |                     |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |          | <b>520 074</b>      | <b>608 084</b> | <b>540 430</b>  | <b>598 749</b>   | <b>605 285</b>   | <b>588 345</b> | <b>579 743</b>   | <b>555 098</b>  | <b>565 599</b> | <b>532 810</b>   | <b>552 615</b>   | <b>895 266</b>   | <b>7 142 098</b>                              | <b>7 695 852</b>       | <b>8 285 587</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |          | <b>308 930</b>      | <b>4 834</b>   | <b>(63 409)</b> | <b>(129 916)</b> | <b>(117 772)</b> | <b>406 347</b> | <b>(152 150)</b> | <b>(48 034)</b> | <b>298 028</b> | <b>(105 239)</b> | <b>(120 309)</b> | <b>(280 401)</b> | <b>911</b>                                    | <b>2 459</b>           | <b>3 231</b>           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |          | -                   | 48 150         | 116 159         | 95 294           | 82 411           | 95 793         | 70 394           | 27 763          | 67 188         | 108 298          | 99 296           | 163 804          | 974 549                                       | 1 004 298              | 1 085 231              |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |          |                     |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  |          |                     |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>   |          | <b>308 930</b>      | <b>52 985</b>  | <b>52 750</b>   | <b>(34 622)</b>  | <b>(35 361)</b>  | <b>502 141</b> | <b>(81 756)</b>  | <b>(20 272)</b> | <b>365 216</b> | <b>3 059</b>     | <b>(21 013)</b>  | <b>(116 597)</b> | <b>975 460</b>                                | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |
| Taxation   |          |                     |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities   |          |                     |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |          |                     |                |                 |                  |                  |                |                  |                 |                |                  |                  | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>1</b> | <b>308 930</b>      | <b>52 985</b>  | <b>52 750</b>   | <b>(34 622)</b>  | <b>(35 361)</b>  | <b>502 141</b> | <b>(81 756)</b>  | <b>(20 272)</b> | <b>365 216</b> | <b>3 059</b>     | <b>(21 013)</b>  | <b>(116 597)</b> | <b>975 460</b>                                | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

| Description   | Ref      | Budget Year 2019/20 |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | July                | August         | Sept.          | October         | November        | December         | January         | February        | March          | April          | May             | June             | Budget Year 2019/20                           | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>  |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services            |          | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -                | -               | -               | -              | -              | -               | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager                     |          | -                   | 296            | 107            | 4 884           | 3 051           | 10 188           | 376             | 2 965           | 2 940          | 3 869          | 2 884           | 3 000            | 34 559  | 20 172                 | 19 476                 |
| Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement                      |          | -                   | 480            | 23 787         | 45 438          | 40 360          | 46 779           | 11 947          | 100 344         | 33 229         | 18 777         | 59 557          | 14 795           | 395 491                                       | 555 305                | 559 300                |
| Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer               |          | 349 234             | 338 495        | 142 938        | 130 404         | 132 346         | 512 790          | 136 249         | 130 749         | 463 035        | 85 615         | 147 183         | 102 862          | 2 671 898                                     | 2 865 294              | 3 045 291              |
| Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services                    |          | -                   | 877            | 2 403          | 958             | 1 491           | 1 188            | 927             | 1 514           | 36             | 2 796          | 883             | 1 829            | 14 901  | 16 165                 | 16 099                 |
| Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services               |          | 384 821             | 235 856        | 366 336        | 312 613         | 280 722         | 401 418          | 288 295         | 210 598         | 343 616        | 350 341        | 225 884         | 457 096          | 3 857 597                                     | 4 104 678              | 4 529 993              |
| Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development      |          | 3 974               | 33 314         | 7 305          | 14 226          | 58 636          | 33 444           | 12 935          | 21 279          | 24 523         | 24 966         | 40 521          | 38 987           | 314 111                                       | 334 530                | 354 956                |
| Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se |          | 13 714              | 9 973          | 11 254         | 14 409          | 13 719          | 14 925           | 8 367           | 10 511          | 10 842         | 11 927         | 6 881           | 49 232           | 175 754                                       | 189 638                | 199 879                |
| Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services                    |          | 75 382              | 39 844         | 36 164         | 37 100          | 36 449          | 67 219           | 36 978          | 55 544          | 50 140         | 35 566         | 45 803          | 45 715           | 561 905                                       | 532 452                | 560 998                |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies       |          | 1 879               | 1 935          | 2 886          | 4 094           | 3 151           | 2 533            | 1 913           | 1 324           | 2 455          | 2 013          | 2 006           | 65 153           | 91 342  | 84 374                 | 88 055                 |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                   |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                   |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                   |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                   |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                   |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                  |          | <b>829 004</b>      | <b>661 069</b> | <b>593 180</b> | <b>564 127</b>  | <b>569 924</b>  | <b>1 090 485</b> | <b>497 987</b>  | <b>534 827</b>  | <b>930 815</b> | <b>535 869</b> | <b>531 602</b>  | <b>778 669</b>   | <b>8 117 558</b>                              | <b>8 702 608</b>       | <b>9 374 048</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>                 |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services            |          | 127 388             | 13 931         | 16 292         | 20 106          | 15 212          | 13 578           | 17 019          | 17 036          | 11 825         | 19 749         | 15 456          | 20 651           | 308 243                                       | 326 450                | 349 019                |
| Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager                     |          | 3 329               | 17 219         | 5 748          | 19 463          | 7 459           | 10 528           | 6 599           | 9 336           | 8 549          | 6 229          | 15 502          | 14 714           | 124 676                                       | 115 223                | 120 216                |
| Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement                      |          | 39 832              | 5 705          | 9 449          | 11 310          | 7 889           | 15 684           | 43 165          | 6 938           | 7 219          | 8 713          | 5 721           | 39 585           | 201 210                                       | 262 092                | 326 421                |
| Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer               |          | 71 098              | 39 241         | 39 733         | 78 518          | 53 934          | 52 075           | 50 221          | 50 427          | 44 842         | 9 107          | 41 711          | 56 517           | 587 424                                       | 626 738                | 664 119                |
| Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services                    |          | 4 561               | 27 903         | 17 932         | 29 101          | 17 952          | 23 477           | 22 413          | 21 221          | 19 254         | 19 788         | 23 682          | 23 845           | 251 127                                       | 267 757                | 284 148                |
| Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services               |          | 232 976             | 377 032        | 325 848        | 271 712         | 321 761         | 319 128          | 271 802         | 276 055         | 371 855        | 384 666        | 301 279         | 518 301          | 3 972 415                                     | 4 316 969              | 4 637 371              |
| Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development      |          | 360                 | 17 736         | 22 144         | 20 623          | 27 360          | 16 112           | 28 776          | 50 470          | 24 731         | 27 279         | 40 479          | 41 998           | 318 067                                       | 324 575                | 355 327                |
| Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se |          | 13 752              | 38 499         | 43 163         | 48 072          | 38 469          | 40 627           | 43 646          | 41 255          | 37 875         | 23 434         | 40 768          | 42 637           | 452 199                                       | 483 292                | 516 210                |
| Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services                    |          | 5 452               | 63 840         | 52 070         | 87 548          | 95 462          | 82 690           | 82 576          | 71 135          | 30 601         | 23 600         | 60 345          | 66 929           | 722 249                                       | 771 130                | 822 367                |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies       |          | 21 325              | 6 978          | 8 050          | 12 298          | 19 788          | 14 446           | 13 525          | 11 224          | 8 849          | 10 245         | 7 671           | 70 088           | 204 489                                       | 201 628                | 210 388                |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                   |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                   |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                   |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                   |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                   |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                              |          | <b>520 074</b>      | <b>608 084</b> | <b>540 430</b> | <b>598 749</b>  | <b>605 285</b>  | <b>588 345</b>   | <b>579 743</b>  | <b>555 098</b>  | <b>565 599</b> | <b>532 810</b> | <b>552 615</b>  | <b>895 266</b>   | <b>7 142 098</b>                              | <b>7 695 852</b>       | <b>8 285 587</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>                        |          | <b>308 930</b>      | <b>52 985</b>  | <b>52 750</b>  | <b>(34 622)</b> | <b>(35 361)</b> | <b>502 141</b>   | <b>(81 756)</b> | <b>(20 272)</b> | <b>365 216</b> | <b>3 059</b>   | <b>(21 013)</b> | <b>(116 597)</b> | <b>975 460</b>                                | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |
| Taxation  |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities                                    |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                      |          |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                |                 | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                      | <b>1</b> | <b>308 930</b>      | <b>52 985</b>  | <b>52 750</b>  | <b>(34 622)</b> | <b>(35 361)</b> | <b>502 141</b>   | <b>(81 756)</b> | <b>(20 272)</b> | <b>365 216</b> | <b>3 059</b>   | <b>(21 013)</b> | <b>(116 597)</b> | <b>975 460</b>                                | <b>1 006 757</b>       | <b>1 088 462</b>       |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description                                | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 |         |         |          |          |           |          |          |         |         |          |           | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October  | November | December  | January  | February | March   | April   | May      | June      | Budget Year 2019/20                           | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |     |                     |         |         |          |          |           |          |          |         |         |          |           |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 349 053             | 339 172 | 146 349 | 137 157  | 137 991  | 524 606   | 138 829  | 136 046  | 466 718 | 93 274  | 152 083  | 108 703   | 2 729 981                                     | 2 910 936              | 3 090 674              |
| Executive and council                      |     | –                   | 294     | 106     | 4 881    | 3 038    | 10 211    | 380      | 2 952    | 2 990   | 3 850   | 2 871    | 3 586     | 35 159  | 20 819                 | 20 159                 |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 349 053             | 338 878 | 146 243 | 132 276  | 134 953  | 514 395   | 138 449  | 133 094  | 463 729 | 89 424  | 149 212  | 105 117   | 2 694 822                                     | 2 890 117              | 3 070 515              |
| Internal audit                             |     | –                   | –       | –       | –        | –        | –         | –        | –        | –       | –       | –        | –         | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 21 784              | 13 158  | 36 088  | 57 828   | 53 052   | 65 339    | 25 548   | 127 152  | 46 025  | 30 505  | 66 962   | 64 684    | 608 124                                       | 783 482                | 799 593                |
| Community and social services              |     | 1 176               | 1 440   | 1 285   | 1 026    | 1 298    | 694       | 1 117    | 18 038   | 1 062   | 1 242   | 1 171    | 1 654     | 31 203  | 32 414                 | 33 959                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 25                  | 220     | 223     | 333      | 386      | 138       | 1 517    | 480      | 924     | 348     | 539      | 543       | 5 676   | 6 125                  | 6 455                  |
| Public safety                              |     | 20 583              | 11 017  | 10 792  | 11 031   | 11 009   | 17 728    | 10 946   | 8 290    | 10 811  | 10 137  | 5 692    | 47 689    | 175 724                                       | 189 606                | 199 845                |
| Housing                                    |     | –                   | 480     | 23 787  | 45 438   | 40 360   | 46 779    | 11 947   | 100 344  | 33 229  | 18 777  | 59 557   | 14 795    | 395 491                                       | 555 305                | 559 300                |
| Health                                     |     | –                   | 1       | 1       | –        | –        | –         | 21       | –        | 0       | –       | 3        | 3         | 29  | 32                     | 33                     |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 2 932               | 29 916  | 26 155  | 37 657   | 85 298   | 70 992    | 12 919   | 32 532   | 33 274  | 51 844  | 57 428   | 134 256   | 575 202                                       | 591 922                | 688 652                |
| Planning and development                   |     | 1 131               | 11 007  | 9 509   | 13 372   | 64 922   | 35 798    | 10 719   | 21 789   | 25 224  | 25 686  | 44 048   | 103 973   | 367 180                                       | 377 607                | 399 484                |
| Road transport                             |     | 1 788               | 18 875  | 15 604  | 23 211   | 20 109   | 35 031    | 1 760    | 10 660   | 7 908   | 26 050  | 13 352   | 30 069    | 204 417                                       | 210 425                | 285 068                |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 12                  | 34      | 1 042   | 1 073    | 267      | 163       | 440      | 83       | 142     | 109     | 27       | 214       | 3 605   | 3 890                  | 4 100                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 453 411             | 274 975 | 382 887 | 327 511  | 290 525  | 427 090   | 318 834  | 237 813  | 382 414 | 358 292 | 253 183  | 467 667   | 4 174 601                                     | 4 384 276              | 4 761 409              |
| Energy sources                             |     | 210 953             | 184 671 | 205 098 | 184 756  | 150 897  | 206 278   | 181 643  | 106 194  | 187 798 | 218 880 | 126 168  | 296 148   | 2 259 485                                     | 2 417 778              | 2 619 206              |
| Water management                           |     | 96 584              | 18 533  | 84 358  | 62 108   | 61 302   | 85 198    | 34 732   | 80 683   | 93 417  | 56 930  | 58 928   | 73 354    | 806 126                                       | 914 257                | 1 041 624              |
| Waste water management                     |     | 71 913              | 33 718  | 59 320  | 45 424   | 43 746   | 69 398    | 68 159   | 15 316   | 53 078  | 48 627  | 24 051   | 54 819    | 587 569                                       | 562 217                | 584 095                |
| Waste management                           |     | 73 961              | 38 053  | 34 111  | 35 222   | 34 580   | 66 216    | 34 299   | 35 620   | 48 121  | 33 856  | 44 037   | 43 345    | 521 421                                       | 490 023                | 516 484                |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | 1 824               | 3 849   | 1 702   | 3 974    | 3 059    | 2 459     | 1 857    | 1 285    | 2 383   | 1 954   | 1 947    | 3 359     | 29 650  | 31 993                 | 33 720                 |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          |     | 829 004             | 661 069 | 593 180 | 564 127  | 569 924  | 1 090 485 | 497 987  | 534 827  | 930 815 | 535 869 | 531 602  | 778 669   | 8 117 558                                     | 8 702 608              | 9 374 048              |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |     |                     |         |         |          |          |           |          |          |         |         |          |           |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 137 443             | 131 291 | 117 462 | 110 441  | 123 139  | 118 752   | 112 278  | 108 666  | 124 955 | 94 979  | 142 716  | 178 345   | 1 500 467                                     | 1 582 739              | 1 690 934              |
| Executive and council                      |     | 24 948              | 48 611  | 28 186  | 56 341   | 29 716   | 31 655    | 30 928   | 34 196   | 27 316  | 33 940  | 41 546   | 41 798    | 429 182                                       | 440 767                | 468 817                |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 111 527             | 81 771  | 87 927  | 53 138   | 92 470   | 86 074    | 80 195   | 73 229   | 96 584  | 59 856  | 99 856   | 133 494   | 1 056 121                                     | 1 125 879              | 1 205 036              |
| Internal audit                             |     | 968                 | 910     | 1 348   | 962      | 953      | 1 023     | 1 154    | 1 242    | 1 055   | 1 183   | 1 313    | 3 053     | 15 164  | 16 094                 | 17 081                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 58 894              | 71 525  | 68 278  | 97 501   | 98 189   | 95 629    | 138 768  | 78 418   | 48 124  | 50 268  | 71 014   | 114 182   | 990 791                                       | 1 106 137              | 1 227 143              |
| Community and social services              |     | 6 323               | 14 261  | 7 563   | 8 273    | 9 628    | 9 304     | 8 797    | 9 312    | 5 951   | 7 483   | 8 447    | 8 690     | 104 032                                       | 111 454                | 118 762                |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 13 970              | 13 461  | 16 117  | 16 618   | 43 691   | 26 701    | 34 946   | 21 917   | 928     | 9 445   | 20 283   | 21 401    | 239 476                                       | 255 886                | 272 820                |
| Public safety                              |     | 29 151              | 33 266  | 29 679  | 55 055   | 31 600   | 37 139    | 39 008   | 35 264   | 28 775  | 18 872  | 31 466   | 32 053    | 401 328                                       | 428 858                | 458 924                |
| Housing                                    |     | 6 032               | 6 901   | 11 429  | 13 680   | 9 542    | 18 971    | 52 212   | 8 392    | 8 731   | 10 539  | 6 920    | 47 862    | 201 210                                       | 262 092                | 326 421                |
| Health                                     |     | 3 419               | 3 637   | 3 489   | 3 876    | 3 729    | 3 513     | 3 805    | 3 533    | 3 739   | 3 929   | 3 898    | 4 176     | 44 744  | 47 848                 | 50 216                 |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 42 988              | 65 348  | 49 398  | 49 235   | 85 388   | 54 537    | 46 325   | 58 361   | 91 793  | 69 027  | 73 854   | 145 386   | 831 640                                       | 878 605                | 961 299                |
| Planning and development                   |     | 5 979               | 13 765  | 6 261   | 6 887    | 22 905   | 2 740     | 6 843    | 9 164    | 11 263  | 7 146   | 27 783   | 91 364    | 212 101                                       | 195 774                | 206 525                |
| Road transport                             |     | 36 038              | 40 877  | 42 187  | 41 354   | 61 667   | 50 804    | 38 345   | 48 247   | 79 561  | 60 983  | 44 771   | 51 881    | 596 715                                       | 658 408                | 728 643                |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 970                 | 10 705  | 951     | 994      | 815      | 993       | 1 137    | 950      | 969     | 898     | 1 300    | 2 140     | 22 824  | 24 423                 | 26 131                 |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 274 870             | 327 848 | 296 516 | 328 164  | 276 995  | 303 678   | 267 626  | 297 416  | 291 080 | 307 365 | 256 668  | 447 973   | 3 676 200                                     | 3 977 738              | 4 248 178              |
| Energy sources                             |     | 216 463             | 184 234 | 155 782 | 150 229  | 175 074  | 173 525   | 166 345  | 142 550  | 200 468 | 209 651 | 165 254  | 322 988   | 2 262 563                                     | 2 449 000              | 2 597 988              |
| Water management                           |     | 40 448              | 46 822  | 74 815  | 55 716   | 33 499   | 50 546    | 42 983   | 79 403   | 45 989  | 44 896  | 45 145   | 55 255    | 615 516                                       | 667 516                | 726 961                |
| Waste water management                     |     | –                   | 62 652  | 42 089  | 64 949   | 35 417   | 39 711    | 27 557   | 41 348   | 22 975  | 39 128  | 20 501   | 39 751    | 436 078                                       | 475 269                | 511 505                |
| Waste management                           |     | 17 959              | 34 140  | 23 830  | 57 270   | 33 005   | 39 895    | 30 742   | 34 116   | 21 648  | 13 690  | 25 768   | 29 979    | 362 043                                       | 385 952                | 411 724                |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | 5 878               | 12 072  | 8 776   | 13 408   | 21 573   | 15 750    | 14 745   | 12 237   | 9 647   | 11 170  | 8 363    | 9 380     | 143 000                                       | 150 632                | 158 032                |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      |     | 520 074             | 608 084 | 540 430 | 598 749  | 605 285  | 588 345   | 579 743  | 555 098  | 565 599 | 532 810 | 552 615  | 895 266   | 7 142 098                                     | 7 695 852              | 8 285 587              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>     |     | 308 930             | 52 985  | 52 750  | (34 622) | (35 361) | 502 141   | (81 756) | (20 272) | 365 216 | 3 059   | (21 013) | (116 597) | 975 460                                       | 1 006 757              | 1 088 462              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |     | –                   | –       | –       | –        | –        | –         | –        | –        | –       | –       | –        | –         | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                   | 1   | 308 930             | 52 985  | 52 750  | (34 622) | (35 361) | 502 141   | (81 756) | (20 272) | 365 216 | 3 059   | (21 013) | (116 597) | 975 460                                       | 1 006 757              | 1 088 462              |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|   |     | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | Nov.           | Dec.           | January        | Feb.           | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2019/20                           | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |  |
| <b>R thousand</b>   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>                    | 1   |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services                  |     | 42                  | 42             | 42             | 42             | 42             | 42             | 42             | 42             | 42             | 42             | 42             | 42             | 500   | 500                    | 500                    |  |
| Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager                           |     | 555                 | 555            | 555            | 555            | 555            | 555            | 555            | 555            | 555            | 555            | 555            | 555            | 6 664   | 10 500                 | 10 500                 |  |
| Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement                            |     | 21 065              | 21 065         | 21 065         | 21 065         | 21 065         | 21 065         | 21 065         | 21 065         | 21 065         | 21 065         | 21 065         | 21 065         | 252 782                                       | 355 711                | 299 673                |  |
| Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer                     |     | 11 822              | 11 822         | 11 822         | 11 822         | 11 822         | 11 822         | 11 822         | 11 822         | 11 822         | 11 822         | 11 822         | 11 822         | 141 858                                       | 80 500                 | 75 500                 |  |
| Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services                          |     | 3 813               | 3 813          | 3 813          | 3 813          | 3 813          | 3 813          | 3 813          | 3 813          | 3 813          | 3 813          | 3 813          | 3 963          | 45 910  | 31 150                 | 18 734                 |  |
| Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services                     |     | 61 717              | 61 717         | 61 717         | 61 717         | 61 717         | 61 717         | 61 717         | 61 717         | 61 717         | 61 717         | 61 717         | 21 717         | 700 606                                       | 838 590                | 913 093                |  |
| Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development            |     | 25 738              | 25 738         | 25 738         | 25 738         | 25 738         | 25 738         | 25 738         | 25 738         | 25 738         | 25 738         | 25 738         | 24 238         | 307 351                                       | 333 346                | 398 899                |  |
| Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services |     | 2 054               | 2 054          | 2 054          | 2 054          | 2 054          | 2 054          | 2 054          | 2 054          | 2 054          | 2 054          | 2 054          | 2 054          | 24 650  | 29 780                 | 37 000                 |  |
| Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services                          |     | 10 677              | 10 677         | 10 677         | 10 677         | 10 677         | 10 677         | 10 677         | 10 677         | 10 677         | 10 677         | 10 677         | 40 677         | 158 121                                       | 116 773                | 131 698                |  |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies             |     | 1 974               | 1 974          | 1 974          | 1 974          | 1 974          | 1 974          | 1 974          | 1 974          | 1 974          | 1 974          | 1 974          | 77 256         | 98 970  | 139 310                | 169 261                |  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>                     | 2   | <b>139 457</b>      | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>203 389</b> | <b>1 737 413</b>                              | <b>1 936 160</b>       | <b>2 054 859</b>       |  |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>                   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services                  |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager                           |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement                            |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer                     |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services                          |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services                     |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development            |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services                          |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies             |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -   | -                      | -                      |  |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>                    | 2   | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>                                      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                                    | 2   | <b>139 457</b>      | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>139 457</b> | <b>203 389</b> | <b>1 737 413</b>                              | <b>1 936 160</b>       | <b>2 054 859</b>       |  |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description                                   | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | Nov.    | Dec.    | January | Feb.    | March   | April   | May     | June    | Budget Year 2019/20                           | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       | 1   |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>          |     | 18 607              | 18 607  | 18 607  | 18 607  | 18 607  | 18 607  | 18 607  | 18 607  | 18 607  | 18 607  | 18 607  | 20 437  | 225 114                                       | 136 350                | 112 234                |
| Executive and council                         |     | 3 952               | 3 952   | 3 952   | 3 952   | 3 952   | 3 952   | 3 952   | 3 952   | 3 952   | 3 952   | 3 952   | 3 952   | 47 424  | 38 000                 | 24 084                 |
| Finance and administration                    |     | 14 655              | 14 655  | 14 655  | 14 655  | 14 655  | 14 655  | 14 655  | 14 655  | 14 655  | 14 655  | 14 655  | 16 485  | 177 690                                       | 98 350                 | 88 150                 |
| Internal audit                                |     |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>            |     | 27 022              | 27 022  | 27 022  | 27 022  | 27 022  | 27 022  | 27 022  | 27 022  | 27 022  | 27 022  | 27 022  | 27 022  | 324 264                                       | 437 941                | 410 623                |
| Community and social services                 |     | 1 139               | 1 139   | 1 139   | 1 139   | 1 139   | 1 139   | 1 139   | 1 139   | 1 139   | 1 139   | 1 139   | (411)   | 12 123  | 16 000                 | 36 200                 |
| Sport and recreation                          |     | 2 909               | 2 909   | 2 909   | 2 909   | 2 909   | 2 909   | 2 909   | 2 909   | 2 909   | 2 909   | 2 909   | 2 909   | 34 910  | 38 650                 | 37 750                 |
| Public safety                                 |     | 1 808               | 1 808   | 1 808   | 1 808   | 1 808   | 1 808   | 1 808   | 1 808   | 1 808   | 1 808   | 1 808   | 3 358   | 23 250  | 27 080                 | 30 000                 |
| Housing                                       |     | 21 065              | 21 065  | 21 065  | 21 065  | 21 065  | 21 065  | 21 065  | 21 065  | 21 065  | 21 065  | 21 065  | 21 065  | 252 782                                       | 355 711                | 299 673                |
| Health  |     | 100                 | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 1 200   | 500                    | 7 000                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>    |     | 49 766              | 49 766  | 49 766  | 49 766  | 49 766  | 49 766  | 49 766  | 49 766  | 49 766  | 49 766  | 49 766  | 101 868 | 649 295                                       | 734 926                | 855 484                |
| Planning and development                      |     | 24 222              | 24 222  | 24 222  | 24 222  | 24 222  | 24 222  | 24 222  | 24 222  | 24 222  | 24 222  | 24 222  | 88 004  | 354 451                                       | 379 156                | 451 660                |
| Road transport                                |     | 25 544              | 25 544  | 25 544  | 25 544  | 25 544  | 25 544  | 25 544  | 25 544  | 25 544  | 25 544  | 25 544  | 13 864  | 294 844                                       | 355 770                | 403 824                |
| Environmental protection                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                       |     | 42 088              | 42 088  | 42 088  | 42 088  | 42 088  | 42 088  | 42 088  | 42 088  | 42 088  | 42 088  | 42 088  | 42 088  | 505 051                                       | 540 143                | 560 018                |
| Energy sources                                |     | 9 375               | 9 375   | 9 375   | 9 375   | 9 375   | 9 375   | 9 375   | 9 375   | 9 375   | 9 375   | 9 375   | (625)   | 102 500                                       | 82 500                 | 82 500                 |
| Water management                              |     | 7 167               | 7 167   | 7 167   | 7 167   | 7 167   | 7 167   | 7 167   | 7 167   | 7 167   | 7 167   | 7 167   | 4 667   | 83 500  | 151 738                | 197 127                |
| Waste water management                        |     | 18 772              | 18 772  | 18 772  | 18 772  | 18 772  | 18 772  | 18 772  | 18 772  | 18 772  | 18 772  | 18 772  | 1 272   | 207 762                                       | 241 582                | 222 642                |
| Waste management                              |     | 6 774               | 6 774   | 6 774   | 6 774   | 6 774   | 6 774   | 6 774   | 6 774   | 6 774   | 6 774   | 6 774   | 36 774  | 111 289                                       | 64 323                 | 57 748                 |
| <b>Other</b>                                  |     | 1 974               | 1 974   | 1 974   | 1 974   | 1 974   | 1 974   | 1 974   | 1 974   | 1 974   | 1 974   | 1 974   | 11 974  | 33 688  | 86 800                 | 116 500                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> | 2   | 139 457             | 139 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 203 389 | 1 737 413                                     | 1 936 160              | 2 054 859              |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                             |     |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   |                        |                        |
| National Government                           |     | 83 658              | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 54 308  | 974 549                                       | 1 004 298              | 1 085 231              |
| Provincial Government                         |     |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                         |     |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | -       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers and grants                    |     |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 65 282  | 65 282  | 52 510                 | 52 761                 |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>         |     | 83 658              | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 83 658  | 119 590 | 1 039 831                                     | 1 056 808              | 1 137 992              |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                              |     | 5 798               | 5 798   | 5 798   | 5 798   | 5 798   | 5 798   | 5 798   | 5 798   | 5 798   | 5 798   | 5 798   | 5 798   | 69 582  | 189 352                | 176 867                |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>             |     | 50 000              | 50 000  | 50 000  | 80 000  | 50 000  | 50 000  | 50 000  | 50 000  | 80 000  | 50 000  | 50 000  | 18 000  | 628 000                                       | 690 000                | 740 000                |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                  |     | 139 457             | 139 457 | 139 457 | 169 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 169 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 139 457 | 143 389 | 1 737 413                                     | 1 936 160              | 2 054 859              |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow**

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS   | Budget Year 2019/20 |                |                  |                  |                |                 |                |                |                |                 |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |
|--|---------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|
|  | R thousand          | July           | August           | Sept.            | October        | November        | December       | January        | February       | March           | April            | May              | June  | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>   |                     |                |                  |                  |                |                 |                |                |                |                 |                  |                  | 1   |                     |                        |
| Property rates   | 358 488             | 112 944        | 96 091           | 104 221          | 84 393         | 94 775          | 87 181         | 83 406         | 103 703        | 100 520         | 111 051          | 98 877           | 1 435 647                                     | 1 550 499           | 1 634 226              |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  | 125 364             | 153 315        | 158 046          | 183 013          | 152 447        | 184 569         | 194 683        | 161 643        | 168 623        | 166 575         | 174 875          | 176 089          | 1 999 241                                     | 2 166 978           | 2 348 787              |
| Service charges - water revenue  | 36 106              | 51 315         | 35 041           | 53 764           | 37 114         | 38 301          | 35 836         | 55 210         | 61 982         | 50 213          | 32 241           | 52 289           | 539 412                                       | 582 565             | 639 948                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   | 23 705              | 23 955         | 25 473           | 31 280           | 28 511         | 29 751          | 26 190         | 31 631         | 21 623         | 18 920          | 29 641           | 45 636           | 336 318                                       | 363 223             | 382 838                |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   | 17 831              | 21 257         | 22 985           | 29 056           | 24 172         | 27 680          | 20 151         | 36 888         | 20 171         | 18 216          | 29 871           | 19 377           | 287 655                                       | 310 667             | 327 443                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   | 1 289               | 1 069          | 1 520            | 1 707            | 1 276          | 1 374           | 1 974          | 1 411          | 1 377          | 1 405           | 1 664            | 1 707            | 17 773  | 19 177              | 20 212                 |
| Interest earned - external investments   | 10 497              | 10 116         | 11 346           | 9 175            | 7 731          | 6 807           | 8 315          | 10 058         | 10 316         | 9 478           | 8 437            | 7 750            | 110 025                                       | 114 434             | 121 295                |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  | 2 104               | 2 413          | 4 502            | 3 539            | 13 016         | 8 282           | 4 531          | 2 378          | 3 530          | 3 503           | 3 453            | 3 753            | 55 005  | 59 350              | 62 555                 |
| Dividends received   | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -                | -                | -   | -                   | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  | 822                 | 1 139          | 1 126            | 1 640            | 929            | 1 549           | 645            | 1 508          | 1 006          | 1 406           | 1 773            | 3 232            | 16 774  | 18 100              | 19 077                 |
| Licences and permits   | 339                 | 1 346          | 886              | 1 484            | 957            | 1 328           | 907            | 1 233          | 35             | 1 352           | 1 442            | 3 451            | 14 758  | 15 924              | 16 784                 |
| Agency services  | 2 246               | 1 988          | 1 897            | 3 843            | 2 077          | 4 569           | 5 523          | 3 096          | 2 019          | 2 180           | 1 419            | 901              | 31 759  | 33 033              | 35 094                 |
| Transfer receipts - operational  | 274 135             | 147 810        | 5 118            | 1 296            | 3 340          | 147 035         | 179 589        | 69 602         | 291 219        | 1 402           | 2 106            | 4 270            | 1 126 922                                     | 1 222 702           | 1 352 667              |
| Other revenue  | 30 178              | 83 125         | 30 106           | 28 957           | 122 663        | 80 387          | 41 492         | 71 544         | 70 095         | 32 631          | 50 389           | 87 200           | 728 765                                       | 764 570             | 816 777                |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>   | <b>883 103</b>      | <b>611 791</b> | <b>394 136</b>   | <b>452 977</b>   | <b>478 625</b> | <b>626 405</b>  | <b>607 016</b> | <b>529 608</b> | <b>755 697</b> | <b>407 802</b>  | <b>448 362</b>   | <b>504 532</b>   | <b>6 700 054</b>                              | <b>7 221 222</b>    | <b>7 777 703</b>       |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>  |                     |                |                  |                  |                |                 |                |                |                |                 |                  |                  |   |                     |                        |
| Transfer receipts - capital  | 209 757             | 35 595         | -                | 3 799            | 212 472        | 33 639          | 25 823         | 267 568        | 180 469        | 5 427           | -                | -                | 974 549                                       | 1 004 298           | 1 085 231              |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -                | -                | -   | -                   | -                      |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE  | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -                | -                | -   | -                   | -                      |
| Short term loans   | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -                | -                | -   | -                   | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing  | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -              | -               | 6 250          | 8 000          | 13 500         | 13 000          | 11 250           | 17 582           | 69 582  | 189 352             | 176 867                |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits   | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -                | -                | -   | -                   | -                      |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors   | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -                | -                | -   | -                   | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables  | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -                | -                | -   | -                   | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -                | -                | -   | -                   | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>   | <b>1 092 860</b>    | <b>647 385</b> | <b>394 136</b>   | <b>456 776</b>   | <b>691 097</b> | <b>660 043</b>  | <b>639 090</b> | <b>805 176</b> | <b>949 667</b> | <b>426 229</b>  | <b>459 612</b>   | <b>522 114</b>   | <b>7 744 185</b>                              | <b>8 414 872</b>    | <b>9 039 801</b>       |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   |                     |                |                  |                  |                |                 |                |                |                |                 |                  |                  |   |                     |                        |
| Employee related costs   | 179 514             | 182 209        | 216 413          | 191 747          | 188 242        | 190 719         | 202 489        | 183 219        | 178 998        | 182 163         | 182 431          | 181 614          | 2 259 759                                     | 2 408 444           | 2 568 607              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 5 545               | 5 741          | 5 569            | 5 549            | 5 549          | 5 547           | 5 547          | 8 772          | 4 264          | 5 448           | 5 448            | 5 506            | 68 485  | 73 040              | 77 897                 |
| Finance charges  | 3 407               | 3 396          | 3 301            | 3 340            | 3 585          | 3 341           | 3 163          | 3 320          | 3 638          | 3 477           | 3 560            | 3 475            | 41 004  | 57 004              | 73 004                 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity   | 205 532             | 239 470        | 132 055          | 100 215          | 129 993        | 110 907         | 121 476        | 114 028        | 118 480        | 105 413         | 119 888          | 189 468          | 1 686 925                                     | 1 823 566           | 1 918 391              |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer   | 22 554              | 21 093         | 23 596           | 22 961           | 25 609         | 20 232          | 23 055         | 18 540         | 18 880         | 16 277          | 18 237           | 20 503           | 251 536                                       | 271 282             | 295 290                |
| Other materials  | 459                 | 2 772          | 7 638            | 12 787           | 2 722          | 11 408          | 7 626          | 5 295          | 6 576          | 5 478           | 4 742            | 4 738            | 72 241  | 76 344              | 80 504                 |
| Contracted services  | 51 707              | 23 180         | 43 203           | 71 091           | 107 738        | 98 874          | 24 754         | 21 007         | 288 219        | 34 912          | 39 290           | 84 086           | 888 061                                       | 954 247             | 1 070 363              |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities  | -                   | 0              | 0                | 0                | 0              | 0               | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0               | 0                | 0                | 0   | -                   | -                      |
| Transfers and grants - other   | 6 087               | 1 903          | 66               | 1 519            | 1 805          | 1 892           | 6 126          | 14 904         | 2 516          | 2 894           | 4 121            | 4 340            | 48 175  | 50 394              | 52 786                 |
| Other expenditure  | 36 263              | 40 806         | 44 566           | 42 575           | 41 330         | 71 464          | 45 953         | 37 253         | 20 514         | 30 958          | 41 100           | 82 168           | 534 951                                       | 564 737             | 595 445                |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   | <b>511 068</b>      | <b>520 569</b> | <b>476 407</b>   | <b>451 787</b>   | <b>506 575</b> | <b>514 384</b>  | <b>440 189</b> | <b>406 339</b> | <b>642 085</b> | <b>387 019</b>  | <b>418 816</b>   | <b>575 900</b>   | <b>5 851 137</b>                              | <b>6 279 057</b>    | <b>6 732 287</b>       |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>   |                     |                |                  |                  |                |                 |                |                |                |                 |                  |                  |   |                     |                        |
| Capital assets   | 13 721              | 68 430         | 71 404           | 187 779          | 131 681        | 196 996         | 89 918         | 62 884         | 111 022        | 123 264         | 172 233          | 508 081          | 1 737 413                                     | 1 936 160           | 2 054 859              |
| Repayment of borrowing   | -                   | -              | 17 054           | -                | -              | 12 904          | -              | -              | 16 139         | -               | -                | 10 752           | 56 849  | 50 793              | 58 046                 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments  | -                   | -              | -                | -                | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -                | -                | -   | -                   | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>   | <b>524 789</b>      | <b>588 998</b> | <b>564 866</b>   | <b>639 566</b>   | <b>638 256</b> | <b>724 284</b>  | <b>530 107</b> | <b>469 223</b> | <b>769 246</b> | <b>510 283</b>  | <b>591 049</b>   | <b>1 094 733</b> | <b>7 645 399</b>                              | <b>8 266 010</b>    | <b>8 845 192</b>       |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>  | <b>568 071</b>      | <b>58 387</b>  | <b>(170 730)</b> | <b>(182 790)</b> | <b>52 842</b>  | <b>(64 240)</b> | <b>108 983</b> | <b>335 952</b> | <b>180 421</b> | <b>(84 054)</b> | <b>(131 437)</b> | <b>(572 619)</b> | <b>98 786</b>                                 | <b>148 862</b>      | <b>194 609</b>         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:   | 1 551 516           | 2 119 587      | 2 177 974        | 2 007 244        | 1 824 454      | 1 877 296       | 1 813 056      | 1 922 038      | 2 257 991      | 2 438 411       | 2 354 358        | 2 222 921        | 1 551 516                                     | 1 650 302           | 1 799 164              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:   | 2 119 587           | 2 177 974      | 2 007 244        | 1 824 454        | 1 877 296      | 1 813 056       | 1 922 038      | 2 257 991      | 2 438 411      | 2 354 358       | 2 222 921        | 1 650 302        | 1 650 302                                     | 1 799 164           | 1 993 773              |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

| External mechanism   | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of<br>agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service<br>delivery agreement or<br>contract | Monetary value<br>of agreement 2. |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Name of organisation |              | Number                    |                  |   | R thousand                        |
|                      |              |                           |                  |   |                                   |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

| Description                                | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Forecast 2028/29 | Total Contract Value |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|  |     | Total           | Original Budget      | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate             |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          | 1,3 |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Parent Municipality:</b>                |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>      | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <i>Isibonelelo Property Service</i>        |     | 475             | 430                  | 484   | 544                    | 613                    | 689              | 775              | 908              | 981              | 1 104            | 1 242            | 1 242            | 9 486                |
| <i>Jet Stores 28261</i>                    |     | 3 895           | 486                  | 391   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 4 772                |
| <i>Jet Stores 23161</i>                    |     | 5 060           | 317                  | 246   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 5 623                |
| <i>Burmeister and Company</i>              |     | 1 467           | 216                  | 244   | 274                    | 308                    | 347              | 390              | 439              | 494              | 555              | 625              | 625              | 5 983                |
| <i>PF Properties(adjacent to aquarium)</i> |     | 4 142           | 632                  | 711   | 800                    | 900                    | 1 013            | 1 139            | 1 281            | 1 442            | 1 622            | 1 825            | 1 825            | 17 331               |
| <i>FERRUCCI BROTHERS CC</i>                |     | 1 539           | 240                  | 271   | 304                    | 342                    | 385              | 433              | 488              | 548              | 617              | 694              | 694              | 6 557                |
| <i>Qongqo Hospice</i>                      |     | 1               | 0                    | 0   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                    |
| <i>Roberts A</i>                           |     | 25              | 3                    |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 28                   |
| <i>Department of Public Works/ SAPS</i>    |     | 410             | 231                  | 144   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 786                  |
| <i>Border Hockey Association</i>           |     | 3               | 6                    | 6   | 7                      | 2                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 25                   |
| <i>The StuttGroup</i>                      |     | 6               | 14                   | 16  | 18                     | 9                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 63                   |
| <i>Ready Mix</i>                           |     | 15              | 1                    | 1   | 1                      | 1                      | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 27                   |
| <i>MTN</i>                                 |     | 23              |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 23                   |
| <i>Sasol</i>                               |     | 1 855           | 24                   | 24  | 25                     | 26                     | 27               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1 981                |
| <i>Property Works</i>                      |     | 19              | 13                   | 14  | 16                     | 18                     | 21               | 23               | 24               | 25               | 25               | 26               | 26               | 250                  |
| <i>KINVEST (Pty) Ltd</i>                   |     | 20              | 5                    | 6   | 2                      |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 33                   |
| <i>PF Properties CC (E Ferrucci)</i>       |     | 8               | 1                    | 1   | 1                      | 1                      | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 14                   |
| <i>Winter Rose Rugby F.C.</i>              |     | 30              | 5                    | 5   | 6                      | 7                      | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 54                   |
| <i>Typos Bowling Club</i>                  |     | 28              | 4                    | 5   | 5                      | 4                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 47                   |
| <i>Gonubie Sports Club</i>                 |     | 42              | 7                    | 7   | 8                      | 9                      | 11               | 12               | 3                |                  |                  |                  |                  | 99                   |
| <i>Hamilton Club</i>                       |     | 0               | 0                    | 0   | 0                      |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                    |
| <i>Oxford Strides</i>                      |     | 15              | 1                    |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 16                   |
| <i>Stirling High School</i>                |     | 21              | 3                    | 4   | 4                      | 4                      | 5                | 6                | 4                |                  |                  |                  |                  | 50                   |
| <i>EASTERN CAPE SOFTBALL FEDERATION</i>    |     | 15              | 1                    |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 16                   |
| <i>Border Cricket Board</i>                |     | 33              | 5                    | 6   | 3                      |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 48                   |
| <i>Buffalo Club</i>                        |     | 0               | 0                    | 0   | 0                      |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                    |
| <i>Cambridge Junior School</i>             |     | 28              |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 28                   |
| <i>Masibambane Home Based Care</i>         |     | 16              | 5                    | 6   | 7                      | 8                      | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 44                   |
| <i>Hudson Park Primary</i>                 |     | 35              |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 35                   |
| <i>Cambridge Sports Club</i>               |     | 109             | 17                   | 19  | 10                     |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 154                  |
| <i>Contract 3 etc</i>                      |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b> |     | <b>19 336</b>   | <b>2 667</b>         | <b>2 611</b>  | <b>2 036</b>           | <b>2 252</b>           | <b>2 502</b>     | <b>2 780</b>     | <b>3 148</b>     | <b>3 491</b>     | <b>3 925</b>     | <b>4 413</b>     | <b>4 413</b>     | <b>53 576</b>        |





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

| Description   | Ref      | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | <b>1</b> |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |          | <b>1 081 416</b> | <b>1 177 836</b> | <b>683 068</b>  | <b>898 188</b>       | <b>1 108 577</b> | <b>1 108 577</b>   | <b>718 653</b>                                      | <b>943 028</b>         | <b>927 285</b>         |
| Roads Infrastructure  |          | 110 539          | 28 877           | 174 695         | 318 801              | 534 942          | 534 942            | 224 814   | 348 322                | 311 786                |
| <i>Roads</i>  |          | 110 539          | 28 877           | 95 034          | 191 136              | 358 077          | 358 077            | 200 314   | 242 822                | 187 407                |
| <i>Road Structures</i>  |          |                  |                  | 74 627          | 104 665              | 151 315          | 151 315            | 12 000  | 92 000                 | 110 879                |
| <i>Road Furniture</i>   |          |                  |                  | 5 034           | 23 000               | 25 550           | 25 550             | 12 500  | 13 500                 | 13 500                 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |          | –                | –                | 25 226          | 10 156               | 18 958           | 18 958             | 37 941  | 39 268                 | 21 240                 |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>  |          |                  |                  | 25 226          | 10 156               | 18 958           | 18 958             | 37 941  | 39 268                 | 21 240                 |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                                     |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Attenuation</i>  |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |          | 137 712          | 111 094          | 86 248          | 164 320              | 149 541          | 149 541            | 70 388  | 42 500                 | 58 000                 |
| <i>Power Plants</i>   |          | 137 712          | 111 094          |                 |                      |                  |                    | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>HV Substations</i>   |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i>                                       |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>                                 |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>MV Substations</i>   |          |                  |                  | 23 896          | 65 000               | 77 388           | 77 388             | 48 500  | 25 000                 | 45 000                 |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i>                                      |          |                  |                  | 18 852          | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>MV Networks</i>  |          |                  |                  | 26 807          | 8 000                | 13 000           | 13 000             | 5 000   | 5 500                  | –                      |
| <i>LV Networks</i>  |          |                  |                  | 16 692          | 91 320               | 59 153           | 59 153             | 16 888  | 12 000                 | 13 000                 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                       |          | 7 475            | –                | 61 498          | 62 835               | 93 044           | 93 044             | 89 433  | 208 941                | 289 441                |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i>   |          |                  |                  | –               | 1 500                | 1 500            | 1 500              | 1 500   | 15 000                 | 15 000                 |
| <i>Boreholes</i>  |          |                  |                  |                 |                      | –                | –                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Reservoirs</i>   |          |                  |                  | 18 895          | 9 318                | 12 286           | 12 286             | 4 500   | 17 000                 | 13 250                 |
| <i>Pump Stations</i>  |          |                  |                  | 1 355           | –                    | –                | –                  | 2 500   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i>                                      |          | 7 475            | –                | 4 401           | 6 000                | 6 000            | 6 000              | 1 500   | 20 000                 | 20 000                 |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i>   |          |                  |                  | 17 973          | 19 270               | 43 055           | 43 055             | 32 000  | 48 365                 | 40 897                 |
| <i>Distribution</i>   |          |                  |                  | 1 173           | 2 000                | 2 000            | 2 000              | –   | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
| <i>Distribution Points</i>  |          |                  |                  | 16 703          | 19 747               | 23 203           | 23 203             | 43 433  | 90 348                 | 182 000                |
| <i>PRV Stations</i>   |          |                  |                  | 998             | 5 000                | 5 000            | 5 000              | 4 000   | 15 228                 | 15 293                 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                  |                  |                 |                      | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |          | 8 975            | –                | 247 657         | 262 774              | 219 990          | 219 990            | 212 677   | 287 998                | 232 819                |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

| Description                                  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Pump Station</i>                          | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Reticulation</i>                          |     |                 |                 | 60 597          | 64 480               | 95 696          | 95 696             | 61 247  | 80 646                 | 39 952                 |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>           |     | 8 975           | -               | 48 031          | 18 000               | 18 000          | 18 000             | 5 000   | 5 000                  | 3 000                  |
| <i>Outfall Sewers</i>                        |     |                 |                 | 136 213         | 177 294              | 95 294          | 95 294             | 143 430   | 199 352                | 186 867                |
| <i>Toilet Facilities</i>                     |     |                 |                 | 2 817           | 3 000                | 11 000          | 11 000             | 3 000   | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | 29 362          | 2 157           | 43 262          | 53 852               | 48 852          | 48 852             | 59 400  | 6 000                  | 8 000                  |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i>                        |     |                 |                 | 43 262          | 53 852               | 48 852          | 48 852             | 59 400  | 6 000                  | 8 000                  |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>               |     | 29 362          | 2 157           |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Rail Lines</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Rail Structures</i>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Attenuation</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>MV Substations</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Piers</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Revetments</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Promenades</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | 787 355         | 1 035 708       | 44 481          | 25 450               | 43 250          | 43 250             | 24 000  | 10 000                 | 6 000                  |
| <i>Data Centres</i>                          |     |                 |                 | 12 953          | 2 000                | 12 100          | 12 100             | 1 000   | 5 000                  | 3 000                  |
| <i>Core Layers</i>                           |     | -               | 42 853          | 21 624          | 23 000               | 30 700          | 30 700             | 23 000  | 5 000                  | 3 000                  |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

| Description                       | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i>        |     | -               | -               | 9 904           | 450                  | 450             | 450                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             |     | 787 355         | 992 855         |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Community Assets</b>           |     | <b>38 957</b>   | <b>12 505</b>   | <b>2 042</b>    | <b>19 150</b>        | <b>24 230</b>   | <b>24 230</b>      | <b>4 800</b>  | <b>10 300</b>          | <b>22 300</b>          |
| Community Facilities              |     | 38 957          | 11 356          | 1 283           | 17 150               | 21 624          | 21 624             | 4 800   | 10 300                 | 22 300                 |
| <i>Halls</i>                      |     | -               | 10 778          |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Centres</i>                    |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Crèches</i>                    |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>       |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>    |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>           |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Museums</i>                    |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Galleries</i>                  |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Theatres</i>                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Libraries</i>                  |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>      |     | 6 304           | 126             | -               | 500                  | 500             | 500                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Police</i>                     |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Parks</i>                      |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>          |     | -               | 451             | -               | 3 250                | 3 250           | 3 250              | -   | 3 000                  | 5 000                  |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 2 500           | 2 500              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> |     | -               | -               | 845             | 900                  | 1 874           | 1 874              | 200   | 200                    | 200                    |
| <i>Markets</i>                    |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Stalls</i>                     |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 000                | 6 000           | 6 000              | 100   | 100                    | 100                    |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                  |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Airports</i>                   |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>   |     | -               | -               | 438             | 11 500               | 7 500           | 7 500              | 4 500   | 7 000                  | 17 000                 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             |     | 32 653          | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   |     | -               | 1 149           | 758             | 2 000                | 2 606           | 2 606              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>          |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>         |     | -               | 1 149           | 758             | 2 000                | 2 606           | 2 606              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>             |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>            |     | -               | -               | 736             | 130                  | 1 183           | 1 183              | 400   | 1 000                  | 2 000                  |
| Monuments                         |     |                 |                 | 35              | 130                  | 255             | 255                | 400   | 1 000                  | 2 000                  |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

| Description  | Ref      | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                  |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                      | <b>1</b> |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>                        |          | 9                | 1 797            | 3 538           | 52 829               | 25 858           | 25 858             | 146 922   | 61 014                 | 61 116                 |
| Servitudes   |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Licences and Rights                                    |          | 9                | 1 797            | 3 538           | 52 829               | 25 858           | 25 858             | 146 922   | 61 014                 | 61 116                 |
| <i>Water Rights</i>                                    |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i>                               |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>                            |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>              |          |                  |                  | 3 538           | 52 829               | 25 858           | 25 858             | 146 922   | 61 014                 | 61 116                 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>           |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                                     |          | 9                | 1 797            |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>                       |          | 20 975           | 23 546           | 2 948           | 9 521                | 6 237            | 6 237              | 3 564   | 11 731                 | 4 254                  |
| Computer Equipment                                     |          | 20 975           | 23 546           | 2 948           | 9 521                | 6 237            | 6 237              | 3 564   | 11 731                 | 4 254                  |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>           |          | 1 171            | 10 223           | 8 925           | 22 618               | 23 758           | 23 758             | 10 280  | 11 815                 | 8 742                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |          | 1 171            | 10 223           | 8 925           | 22 618               | 23 758           | 23 758             | 10 280  | 11 815                 | 8 742                  |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                  |          | 326              | 3 337            | 12 264          | 48 443               | 67 363           | 67 363             | 40 172  | 38 634                 | 41 447                 |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |          | 326              | 3 337            | 12 264          | 48 443               | 67 363           | 67 363             | 40 172  | 38 634                 | 41 447                 |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                         |          | –                | 50 142           | 110 988         | 35 100               | 93 553           | 93 553             | 62 000  | 59 500                 | 60 000                 |
| Transport Assets                                       |          | –                | 50 142           | 110 988         | 35 100               | 93 553           | 93 553             | 62 000  | 59 500                 | 60 000                 |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                     |          | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Land   |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b> |          | –                | –                | –               | –                    | –                | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |          |                  |                  |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>         | <b>1</b> | <b>1 184 089</b> | <b>1 281 272</b> | <b>839 196</b>  | <b>1 091 129</b>     | <b>1 364 952</b> | <b>1 364 952</b>   | <b>990 450</b>                                      | <b>1 137 522</b>       | <b>1 134 143</b>       |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

| Description   | Ref      | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |          | –               | –               | 88 119          | 121 000              | 180 045         | 180 045            | 327 716   | 347 762                | 336 086                |
| Roads Infrastructure  |          | –               | –               | 42 759          | 53 500               | 98 737          | 98 737             | 299 616   | 302 846                | 293 644                |
| <i>Roads</i>  |          |                 |                 | 32 919          | 47 500               | 92 737          | 92 737             | 74 500  | 127 500                | 115 584                |
| <i>Road Structures</i>  |          |                 |                 | 9 840           | 6 000                | 6 000           | 6 000              | 224 616   | 169 346                | 178 060                |
| <i>Road Furniture</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 500   | 6 000                  | –                      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Attenuation</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |          | –               | –               | 82              | 11 000               | 16 307          | 16 307             | 4 100   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Power Plants</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>HV Substations</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>MV Substations</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>MV Networks</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>LV Networks</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                 |                 | 82              | 11 000               | 16 307          | 16 307             | 4 100   | –                      | –                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |          | –               | –               | 45 277          | 56 500               | 65 000          | 65 000             | 24 000  | 44 916                 | 42 442                 |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | –               | –                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Boreholes</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | –               | –                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Reservoirs</i>   |          |                 |                 | 6 183           | 9 700                | 9 700           | 9 700              | 4 000   | 5 000                  | 5 000                  |
| <i>Pump Stations</i>  |          |                 |                 | 1 251           | 2 000                | 10 500          | 10 500             | 2 500   | 2 500                  | 2 500                  |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i>  |          |                 |                 | 708             | 2 000                | 2 000           | 2 000              | 4 500   | 12 416                 | 10 942                 |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i>   |          |                 |                 | 13 722          | 17 250               | 17 250          | 17 250             | 6 400   | 10 900                 | 10 900                 |





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

| Description                                  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Piers</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Revetments</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Promenades</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Data Centres</i>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Core Layers</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |     | -               | -               | 5 288           | 35 600               | 18 740          | 18 740             | 5 700   | 12 200                 | 40 100                 |
| Community Facilities                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 6 000                | 14 036          | 14 036             | 5 500   | 12 000                 | 40 000                 |
| <i>Halls</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Centres</i>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Crèches</i>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Museums</i>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Galleries</i>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Theatres</i>                              |     |                 |                 |                 | 2 000                | 1 000           | 1 000              | 3 500   | 2 000                  | -                      |
| <i>Libraries</i>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Police</i>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Parks</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

| Description  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>  |     | -               | -               | 987             | 1 200                | 2 485           | 2 485              | 3 700   | 1 600                  | 1 500                  |
| Transport Assets   |     |                 |                 | 987             | 1 200                | 2 485           | 2 485              | 3 700   | 1 600                  | 1 500                  |
| <b>Land</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Land   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> | 1   | -               | -               | 95 871          | 158 400              | 202 755         | 202 755            | 342 438   | 369 062                | 387 686                |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>          |     | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 7,2%            | 9,0%                 | 9,7%            | 9,7%               | 19,7%   | 19,1%                  | 18,9%                  |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>             |     | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 9,7%            | 17,7%                | 22,6%           | 22,6%              | 37,3%   | 36,4%                  | 34,6%                  |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class**

| Description   | Ref      | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |          | <b>277 791</b>  | <b>317 612</b>  | <b>146 488</b>  | <b>219 341</b>       | <b>198 741</b>  | <b>198 741</b>     | <b>182 029</b>                                      | <b>200 360</b>         | <b>220 532</b>         |
| Roads Infrastructure  |          | 96 654          | 95 320          | 68 674          | 122 569              | 115 469         | 115 469            | 104 586   | 115 173                | 126 826                |
| <i>Roads</i>  |          | 96 654          | 95 320          | 67 564          | 117 139              | 110 039         | 110 039            | 99 536  | 109 619                | 120 716                |
| <i>Road Structures</i>  |          |                 |                 | 1 110           | 5 430                | 5 430           | 5 430              | 5 049   | 5 554                  | 6 110                  |
| <i>Road Furniture</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |          | 8 493           | 9 116           | 7 997           | 11 726               | 11 726          | 11 726             | 10 905  | 11 995                 | 13 195                 |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>  |          | -               | 9 116           | 7 997           | 11 726               | 11 726          | 11 726             | 10 905  | 11 995                 | 13 195                 |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                                       |          | 8 493           | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Attenuation</i>  |          | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |          | 86 131          | 119 755         | 35 389          | 41 040               | 36 040          | 36 040             | 33 517  | 36 869                 | 40 556                 |
| <i>Power Plants</i>   |          | 86 131          | 119 755         |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>HV Substations</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>                                   |          |                 |                 | 6 142           | 7 204                | 6 704           | 6 704              | 6 235   | 6 858                  | 7 544                  |
| <i>MV Substations</i>   |          |                 |                 | 10 542          | 11 099               | 10 599          | 10 599             | 9 857   | 10 843                 | 11 927                 |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>MV Networks</i>  |          |                 |                 | 1 074           | 1 613                | 1 613           | 1 613              | 1 500   | 1 650                  | 1 815                  |
| <i>LV Networks</i>  |          |                 |                 | 17 631          | 21 124               | 17 124          | 17 124             | 15 926  | 17 518                 | 19 270                 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |          | 41 907          | 46 388          | 2 783           | 3 255                | 3 509           | 3 509              | 3 263   | 3 589                  | 3 948                  |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Boreholes</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Reservoirs</i>   |          |                 |                 | 1 327           | 1 478                | 1 478           | 1 478              | 1 374   | 1 512                  | 1 663                  |
| <i>Pump Stations</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i>  |          | 41 907          | 46 388          | -               |                      | 254             | 254                | 236   | 259                    | 285                    |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i>   |          |                 |                 | 1 456           | 1 778                | 1 778           | 1 778              | 1 653   | 1 818                  | 2 000                  |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class**

| Description                                  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                            | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Piers</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Revetments</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Promenades</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Data Centres</i>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Core Layers</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |     | <b>7 920</b>    | <b>9 883</b>    | <b>9 607</b>    | <b>9 090</b>         | <b>8 031</b>    | <b>8 031</b>       | <b>7 469</b>  | <b>8 216</b>           | <b>9 038</b>           |
| Community Facilities                         |     | 5 091           | 7 743           | 6 994           | 7 257                | 6 198           | 6 198              | 5 765   | 6 341                  | 6 975                  |
| <i>Halls</i>                                 |     | 637             | 778             | 3 126           | 2 315                | 1 815           | 1 815              | 1 688   | 1 856                  | 2 042                  |
| <i>Centres</i>                               |     | -               |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Crèches</i>                               |     | -               |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>                  |     | -               | 333             |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>               |     | 1 568           | 1 840           |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>                      |     | -               |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Museums</i>                               |     | 71              | 46              |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Galleries</i>                             |     | -               |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Theatres</i>                              |     | -               |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Libraries</i>                             |     | -               | 164             | 1 069           | 651                  | 651             | 651                | 605   | 666                    | 732                    |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                 |     | 405             | 536             | 1 138           | 1 288                | 1 288           | 1 288              | 1 198   | 1 318                  | 1 450                  |
| <i>Police</i>                                |     | 1 102           | 1 251           |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Parks</i>                                 |     | -               |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | 2 273   | 2 501                  | 2 751                  |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>                     |     | -               | -               | 1 661           | 3 003                | 2 444           | 2 444              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>                       |     | -               | 511             |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class**

| Description                            | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>      | 1   | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Markets</i>                         |     | 771             | 1 017           |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Stalls</i>                          |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                       |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Airports</i>                        |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>        |     | 536             | 1 267           |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                  |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b> |     | 2 829           | 2 140           | 2 613           | 1 833                | 1 833           | 1 833              | 1 705   | 1 875                  | 2 062                  |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>               |     | 2 272           | 1 314           |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>              |     | 557             | 826             | 2 613           | 1 833                | 1 833           | 1 833              | 1 705   | 1 875                  | 2 062                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                  |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  |     | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 10                   | 10              | 10                 | 9   | 10                     | 11                     |
| <i>Monuments</i>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Works of Art</i>                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Other Heritage</i>                  |     |                 |                 | -               | 10                   | 10              | 10                 | 9   | 10                     | 11                     |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Revenue Generating</i>              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Improved Property</i>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Non-revenue Generating</i>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Improved Property</i>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |     | 57 181          | 53 364          | 36 769          | 45 531               | 30 365          | 30 365             | 28 239  | 31 063                 | 34 170                 |
| <i>Operational Buildings</i>           |     | 57 181          | 53 364          | 36 769          | 45 531               | 30 365          | 30 365             | 28 239  | 31 063                 | 34 170                 |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>               |     | 24 793          | 18 073          | 31 262          | 39 309               | 25 643          | 25 643             | 23 848  | 26 233                 | 28 856                 |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class**

| Description                                  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>                    | 1   | -               | -               | 5 297           | 5 947                | 4 447           | 4 447              | 4 136   | 4 549                  | 5 004                  |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>                 |     | -               |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Workshops</i>                             |     | -               |                 | 211             | 275                  | 275             | 275                | 256   | 281                    | 309                    |
| <i>Yards</i>                                 |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Stores</i>                                |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Laboratories</i>                          |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Training Centres</i>                      |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i>                   |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Depots</i>                                |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | 32 388          | 35 291          |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Staff Housing</i>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Social Housing</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                     |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 201                | 701             | 701                | 652   | 717                    | 789                    |
| Servitudes                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Licences and Rights                          |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 201                | 701             | 701                | 652   | 717                    | 789                    |
| <i>Water Rights</i>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i>                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>    |     |                 |                 |                 | 1 201                | 701             | 701                | 652   | 717                    | 789                    |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                    |     | 118             | 922             | 2 311           | 1 771                | 1 267           | 1 267              | 1 178   | 1 296                  | 1 425                  |
| Computer Equipment                           |     | 118             | 922             | 2 311           | 1 771                | 1 267           | 1 267              | 1 178   | 1 296                  | 1 425                  |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class**

| Description                                      | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>            |     | 1               | 0               | 5 183           | 8 146                | 7 770           | 7 770              | 7 226   | 7 949                  | 8 744                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                   |     | 1               | 0               | 5 183           | 8 146                | 7 770           | 7 770              | 7 226   | 7 949                  | 8 744                  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                   |     | -               | -               | 125 740         | 177 620              | 149 635         | 149 635            | 139 160   | 153 076                | 168 384                |
| Machinery and Equipment                          |     |                 |                 | 125 740         | 177 620              | 149 635         | 149 635            | 139 160   | 153 076                | 168 384                |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                          |     | 1 008           | (2 783)         | 29 195          | 30 906               | 28 624          | 28 624             | 26 620  | 29 282                 | 32 211                 |
| Transport Assets                                 |     | 1 008           | (2 783)         | 29 195          | 30 906               | 28 624          | 28 624             | 26 620  | 29 282                 | 32 211                 |
| <b>Land</b>                                      |     | 219             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Land   |     | 219             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | 1   | <b>344 238</b>  | <b>378 998</b>  | <b>355 294</b>  | <b>493 616</b>       | <b>425 143</b>  | <b>425 143</b>     | <b>392 583</b>                                      | <b>431 971</b>         | <b>475 303</b>         |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>                     |     | 2,7%            | 2,4%            | 2,0%            | 2,5%                 | 2,2%            | 2,2%               | 2,0%  | 2,2%                   | 2,3%                   |
| <b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>        |     | 6,2%            | 6,8%            | 5,9%            | 7,6%                 | 6,5%            | 6,5%               | 6,0%  | 6,0%                   | 6,2%                   |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class**

| Description                                  | Ref      | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                            | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |          | <b>712 798</b>  | <b>662 591</b>  | <b>455 420</b>  | <b>335 787</b>       | <b>335 787</b>  | <b>335 787</b>     | <b>340 032</b>                                      | <b>374 685</b>         | <b>412 803</b>         |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |          | 353 133         | 333 946         | (1 555)         | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Roads</i>                                 |          | 353 133         | 333 946         | (1 555)         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Road Structures</i>                       |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Road Furniture</i>                        |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |          | -               | -               | (61)            | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>                   |          |                 |                 | (61)            |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Attenuation</i>                           |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |          | 110 828         | 104 984         | 213 495         | 94 772               | 94 772          | 94 772             | 97 805  | 107 585                | 118 343                |
| <i>Power Plants</i>                          |          |                 |                 | 213 495         | 94 620               | 94 620          | 94 620             | 97 648  | 107 413                | 118 154                |
| <i>HV Substations</i>                        |          |                 |                 |                 | 151                  | 151             | 151                | 156   | 172                    | 189                    |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i>                  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>            |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>MV Substations</i>                        |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i>                 |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>MV Networks</i>                           |          | 110 828         | 104 984         |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                           |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |          | 141 871         | 116 398         | 153 192         | 80 070               | 80 070          | 80 070             | 82 632  | 90 895                 | 99 985                 |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i>                        |          |                 |                 | 153 192         | 80 035               | 80 035          | 80 035             | 82 596  | 90 856                 | 99 942                 |
| <i>Boreholes</i>                             |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Reservoirs</i>                            |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Pump Stations</i>                         |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i>                 |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i>                            |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |







**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class**

| Description                                  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Workshops</i>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Yards</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Stores</i>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Laboratories</i>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Training Centres</i>                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Depots</i>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing                                      |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Staff Housing</i>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Social Housing</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                     |     | 9 167           | 9 306           | 6 641           | 8 629                | 8 496           | 8 496              | 8 963   | 9 763                  | 10 489                 |
| Servitudes                                   |     | 9 167           | 9 306           |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Licences and Rights                          |     | -               | -               | 6 641           | 8 629                | 8 496           | 8 496              | 8 963   | 9 763                  | 10 489                 |
| <i>Water Rights</i>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i>                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>    |     |                 |                 | 6 641           | 8 629                | 8 496           | 8 496              | 8 963   | 9 763                  | 10 489                 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                    |     | 2               | 106             | 178             | 201                  | 209             | 209                | 268   | 297                    | 311                    |
| Computer Equipment                           |     | 2               | 106             | 178             | 201                  | 209             | 209                | 268   | 297                    | 311                    |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class**

| Description  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                      | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>           |     | 20 056          | 17 703          | 14 546          | 44 460               | 44 457          | 44 457             | 44 498  | 49 351                 | 54 361                 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |     | 20 056          | 17 703          | 14 546          | 44 460               | 44 457          | 44 457             | 44 498  | 49 351                 | 54 361                 |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                  |     | 9 358           | 7 932           | 6 110           | 25 183               | 25 183          | 25 183             | 25 773  | 28 350                 | 31 185                 |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |     | 9 358           | 7 932           | 6 110           | 25 183               | 25 183          | 25 183             | 25 773  | 28 350                 | 31 185                 |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                         |     | 13 045          | 22 539          | 40 477          | 40 353               | 40 345          | 40 345             | 42 644  | 46 862                 | 51 500                 |
| Transport Assets                                       |     | 13 045          | 22 539          | 40 477          | 40 353               | 40 345          | 40 345             | 42 644  | 46 862                 | 51 500                 |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Land   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b> |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                              | 1   | <b>857 418</b>  | <b>807 459</b>  | <b>992 860</b>  | <b>896 426</b>       | <b>896 290</b>  | <b>896 290</b>     | <b>918 128</b>                                      | <b>1 013 503</b>       | <b>1 120 875</b>       |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

| Description   | Ref      | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |          | –               | –               | 283 836         | 305 351              | 347 515         | 347 515            | 304 652   | 285 522                | 373 179                |
| Roads Infrastructure  |          | –               | –               | 136 717         | 91 700               | 175 465         | 175 465            | 146 961   | 132 500                | 176 000                |
| <i>Roads</i>  |          |                 |                 | 136 717         | 91 700               | 175 465         | 175 465            | 146 961   | 132 500                | 176 000                |
| <i>Road Structures</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Road Furniture</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Attenuation</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |          | –               | –               | 38 651          | 29 000               | 29 000          | 29 000             | 79 858  | 79 000                 | 74 000                 |
| <i>Power Plants</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>HV Substations</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>MV Substations</i>   |          |                 |                 | 12 675          |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>MV Networks</i>  |          |                 |                 | 7 734           | 29 000               | 29 000          | 29 000             | –   | 29 000                 | 24 000                 |
| <i>LV Networks</i>  |          |                 |                 | 18 243          |                      |                 |                    | 79 858  | 50 000                 | 50 000                 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |          | –               | –               | 45 611          | 94 551               | 67 950          | 67 950             | 20 000  | 18 291                 | 66 155                 |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i>   |          |                 |                 | 29 320          | 78 951               | 45 000          | 45 000             | –   | 5 000                  | 55 000                 |
| <i>Boreholes</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | –               | –                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Reservoirs</i>   |          |                 |                 | 6 501           | 8 400                | 15 750          | 15 750             | 2 400   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Pump Stations</i>  |          |                 |                 | 3 499           | 2 200                | 2 200           | 2 200              | 5 000   | 3 155                  | 3 155                  |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i>  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      | –               | –                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i>   |          |                 |                 | 3 824           | 4 000                | 4 000           | 4 000              | 7 000   | 7 136                  | 5 000                  |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

| Description                                  | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Piers</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Revetments</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Promenades</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Data Centres</i>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Core Layers</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |     | -               | -               | <b>93 593</b>   | <b>136 105</b>       | <b>136 193</b>  | <b>136 193</b>     | <b>70 373</b>                                       | <b>91 950</b>          | <b>126 950</b>         |
| Community Facilities                         |     | -               | -               | 83 227          | 116 655              | 107 763         | 107 763            | 43 913  | 65 800                 | 107 500                |
| <i>Halls</i>                                 |     |                 |                 | 3 448           | 10 000               | 15 500          | 15 500             | 5 500   | 6 000                  | 15 000                 |
| <i>Centres</i>                               |     |                 |                 | 21 612          | 32 473               | 28 019          | 28 019             | 5 800   | 5 500                  | 5 500                  |
| <i>Crèches</i>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Museums</i>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Galleries</i>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Theatres</i>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Libraries</i>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                 |     |                 |                 | 7 193           | 9 000                | 9 000           | 9 000              | 5 623   | 7 500                  | 20 900                 |
| <i>Police</i>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Parks</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>                     |     |                 |                 | 4 297           | 5 950                | 5 950           | 5 950              | 1 800   | 8 200                  | 6 200                  |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>                       |     |                 |                 | 722             | 24 732               | 18 797          | 18 797             | 18 190  | 38 600                 | 59 900                 |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>            |     |                 |                 | 262             | 700                  | 700             | 700                | -   | -                      | -                      |

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

| Description                     | Ref | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Markets</i>                  | 1   |                 |                 | 10 724          | 4 800                | 7 796           | 7 796              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Stalls</i>                   |     |                 |                 | 3 540           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Airports</i>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> |     |                 |                 | 31 429          | 29 000               | 22 000          | 22 000             | 7 000   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |     | -               | -               | 10 366          | 19 450               | 28 431          | 28 431             | 26 460  | 26 150                 | 19 450                 |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>        |     |                 |                 | 1 522           | 1 700                | 1 700           | 1 700              | 100   | 100                    | 100                    |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>       |     |                 |                 | 8 844           | 17 750               | 26 731          | 26 731             | 26 360  | 26 050                 | 19 350                 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>          |     | -               | -               | 476             | 950                  | 950             | 950                | 200   | 200                    | 3 000                  |
| Monuments                       |     |                 |                 | 476             | 950                  | 950             | 950                | 200   | 200                    | 3 000                  |
| Historic Buildings              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Works of Art                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Conservation Areas              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Heritage                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Investment properties</b>    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Improved Property</i>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-revenue Generating          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Improved Property</i>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other assets</b>             |     | -               | -               | 15 572          | 57 800               | 42 110          | 42 110             | 29 300  | 51 903                 | 29 900                 |
| Operational Buildings           |     | -               | -               | 14 455          | 57 800               | 42 110          | 42 110             | 29 300  | 51 903                 | 29 900                 |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>        |     |                 |                 | 2 786           | 37 200               | 17 739          | 17 739             | 20 400  | 35 423                 | 19 300                 |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>       |     |                 |                 | 4 794           | -                    | 2 706           | 2 706              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | -               | -                  |   |                        |                        |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

| Description  | Ref      | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Assets   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Land</b>  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Land   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                  |          | -               | -               | 1 702           | 3 407                | 4 626           | 4 626              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                         |          |                 |                 | 1 702           | 3 407                | 4 626           | 4 626              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>395 179</b>  | <b>503 613</b>       | <b>531 394</b>  | <b>531 394</b>     | <b>404 524</b>                                      | <b>429 575</b>         | <b>533 029</b>         |
| <b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>          |          | <i>0,0%</i>     | <i>0,0%</i>     | <i>29,7%</i>    | <i>28,7%</i>         | <i>25,3%</i>    | <i>25,3%</i>       | <i>23,3%</i>  | <i>22,2%</i>           | <i>25,9%</i>           |
| <b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>             |          | <i>0,0%</i>     | <i>0,0%</i>     | <i>39,8%</i>    | <i>56,2%</i>         | <i>59,3%</i>    | <i>59,3%</i>       | <i>44,1%</i>  | <i>42,4%</i>           | <i>47,6%</i>           |



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget**

| Vote Description                                 | Ref | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecasts        |                  |                  |               |
|--|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|  |     | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Present value |
| R thousand                                       |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future operational costs</b>            |     | –   | –                      | –                      | –                | –                | –                | –             |
| <b><u>Future revenue by source</u></b>           | 3   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates                                   |     | 1 552 051   | 1 676 215              | 1 766 731              |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue            |     | 2 161 342   | 2 342 679              | 2 539 229              |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - water revenue                  |     | 583 149   | 629 800                | 691 836                |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue             |     | 363 587   | 392 674                | 413 878                |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                 |     | 310 978   | 335 856                | 353 992                |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment               |     | 19 214  | 20 732                 | 21 851                 |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> |     | 110 025   | 114 434                | 121 295                |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future revenue</b>                      |     | 5 100 345   | 5 512 390              | 5 908 813              | –                | –                | –                | –             |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>                |     | <b>(3 362 932)</b>                                  | <b>(3 576 230)</b>     | <b>(3 853 954)</b>     | –                | –                | –                | –             |





BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| R thousand                                    | Function                 | Project Description                            | Project Number  | Type      | MTSF Service Outcome                           | IUDF                 | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                     | Asset Sub-Class                | Ward Location                      | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|   |                          |  |                 |           |  |                      |                          |                                 |                                |                                    |               |              | Audited Outcome 2017/18                             | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |  |
| Parent municipality:                          |                          |  |                 |           |  |                      |                          |                                 |                                |                                    |               |              |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
| List all capital projects grouped by Function |                          |  |                 |           |  |                      |                          |                                 |                                |                                    |               |              |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                 | NEW       |  | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 1 150   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                 | NEW       |  | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                 | NEW       |  | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            | 2 600   | 400                                     | 400                 | 400                    |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec   |                 | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Electrical Infrastructure       | Capital Spares                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 3 000   | 4 100                                   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                 | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities              | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 1 150   | 100                                     | 100                 | 100                    |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                 | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities              | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                 | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities              | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                 | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities              | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            | 550   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                 | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 2 400   | 724                                     | 200                 | 200                    |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                 | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 400   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                 | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            | 200   | 12 007                                  | 11 510              | 12 000                 |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                 | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            | 14 000  | 14 150                                  | 13 850              | 19 350                 |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Municipal Offices              | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Pay/Enquiry Points             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Pay/Enquiry Points             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            | 2 706   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Stores                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 274   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Depots                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 500   | 500                                     | 200                 | 200                    |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Depots                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 300   | 400                                     | 300                 | 300                    |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Depots                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            |   | 100                                     | 100                 | 100                    |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | human settlements and improved quality of hc   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Housing                         | Social Housing                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | human settlements and improved quality of hc   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Housing                         | Social Housing                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities            | Theatres                       | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space              | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 750   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Ablution Facilities     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 400   | 200                                     | 200                 | 200                    |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Ablution Facilities     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Ablution Facilities     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            | 1 600   | 1 474                                   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities            | Stalls                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 500   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       | PA2_S03_OS04_Sp | NEW       | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Growth               |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 2 606   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Sport And Recreation     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset     |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Operational Buildings           | Pay/Enquiry Points             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            | 12 000  | 450                                     |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Public Safety            | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal    |                 | RENEWAL   | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets               | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            | 7 500   | 2 485                                   | 2 200               | 1 600                  |                        |  |
|   | Public Safety            | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An    |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            | 1 200   | 500                                     | 500                 | 500                    |                        |  |
|   | Public Safety            | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                 | NEW       |  | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            | 727   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Public Safety            | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A     |                 | NEW       |  | Growth               |                          | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets               | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            |   | 10 553                                  | 10 000              | 12 500                 |                        |  |
|   | Public Safety            | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Depots                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            | 4 500   | 1 000                                   | 2 000               | 7 500                  |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat    |                 | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution Points            | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 6 000   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa    |                 | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 18 500  |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa    |                 | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 500   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W    |                 | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 21 413  |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Reservoirs                     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            |   |   | 500                 |                        |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Reservoirs                     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 24 076  |   | 4 500               | 1 250                  |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    | PA2_S03_OS04_W  | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 32 800  | 7 500                                   | 7 991               | 2 500                  |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    | PA2_S03_OS04_W  | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 1 050   | 3 500                                   | 2 150               | 500                    |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    | PA2_S03_OS04_W  | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            | 27 250  |   | 7 694               | 7 367                  |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 24 060  |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution Points            | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 500   | 7 063                                   | 17 539              | 65 598                 |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution Points            | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 9 600   | 2 050                                   | 1 750               | 125                    |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution Points            | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 25 640  | 11 008                                  | 19 644              | 8 625                  |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Prv Stations                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            |   |   | 1 353               | 1 250                  |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf    |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Prv Stations                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            | 6 150   |   | 8 875               | 9 043                  |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 1 500   | 40 401                                  | 28 217              | 44 524                 |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            | 500   | 4 230                                   | 3 100               | 5 650                  |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            | 1 500   | 51 065                                  | 29 930              | 30 473                 |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            |   | 50 440                                  | 66 919              | 85 559                 |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            |   | 5 584                                   | 5 450               | 6 775                  |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            |   | 16 106                                  | 34 892              | 35 551                 |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Storm Water Infrastructure      | Drainage Collection            | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 35 000  | 6 084                                   | 15 381              | 28 610                 |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Storm Water Infrastructure      | Drainage Collection            | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            |   | 2 496                                   | 3 200               | 300                    |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Storm Water Infrastructure      | Drainage Collection            | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            |   | 7 879                                   | 15 260              | 10 358                 |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community      |                 | RENEWAL   | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 42 904  |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An    |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A | 0             | 0            | 24 000  | 445                                     | 500                 | 500                    |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                 | NEW       |  | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            |   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Housing                  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Municipal Offices              | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            | 6 000   |   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Health                   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                 | NEW       |  | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            |   | 370                                     |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Health                   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset     |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Operational Buildings           | Laboratories                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            | 13 500  | 1 414                                   | 1 200               | 500                    |                        |  |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa    |                 | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            |   | 213 616                                 | 167 346             | 167 020                |                        |  |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa    |                 | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Furniture                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            |   |   | 500                 | 6 000                  |                        |  |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            |   | 5 200                                   | 36 553              | 30 300                 |                        |  |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            | 25 000  | 3 550                                   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            |   | 110                                     |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            |   | 147 655                                 | 5 000               | 80 000                 |                        |  |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V | 0             | 0            |   | 7 000                                   | 12 000              | 12 000                 |                        |  |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Furniture                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C | 0             | 0            |   | 4 470                                   |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Furniture                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I | 0             | 0            |   | 12 850                                  |                     |                        |                        |  |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Furniture                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M | 0             | 0            |   | 1 780                                   |                     |                        |                        |  |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| R thousand                                    | Function                 | Project Description                            | Project Number | Type      | MTSF Service Outcome                           | IUDF                 | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                             | Asset Sub-Class                         | Ward Location                       | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |   |                     |                        |                        |
|---|--------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |                          |  |                |           |  |                      |                          |   |   |                                     |               |              | Audited Outcome 2017/18                             | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Parent municipality:                          |                          |  |                |           |  |                      |                          |   |   |                                     |               |              |   |   |                     |                        |                        |
| List all capital projects grouped by Function |                          |  |                |           |  |                      |                          |   |   |                                     |               |              |   |   |                     |                        |                        |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Road Furniture                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | 200                                     | 12 500              | 13 500                 | 13 500                 |
|   | Planning And Development | L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com      |                | RENEWAL   | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities                    | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A  | 0             | 0            | -   | 9 036                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com      |                | RENEWAL   | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities                    | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | 4 000                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com      |                | RENEWAL   | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities                    | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com      |                | RENEWAL   | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities                    | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | 2 000               | 10 000                 | 40 000                 |
|   | Planning And Development | -Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community     |                | RENEWAL   | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities         | Outdoor Facilities                      | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal    |                | RENEWAL   | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings                   | Pay/Enquiry Points                      | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -   | 460                                     | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E      |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Computer Equipment                      | Computer Equipment                      | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 2 000   | 1 385                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An    |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment          | Furniture And Office Equipment          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A  | 0             | 0            | -   | 1 526                                   | 500                 | 500                    | 500                    |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An    |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment          | Furniture And Office Equipment          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 72 000  | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A    |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Licences And Rights                     | Computer Software And Applications      | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 49 000  | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Com      |                | UPGRADING | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities                    | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -   | 22 000                                  | 7 000               | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                | UPGRADING | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings                   | Municipal Offices                       | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 12 000  | 854                                     | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                | UPGRADING | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings                   | Municipal Offices                       | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 41 000  | 7 188                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities                    | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | 14 500  | 3 650                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities                    | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 50 000  | 3 000                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities                    | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 40 636  | 850                                     | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities                    | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | 49 200  | -                                       | 4 500               | 7 000                  | 17 000                 |
|   | Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset     |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Operational Buildings                   | Stores                                  | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | 24 000  | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa    |                | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Roads                                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | 42 687                                  | 40 000              | 64 500                 | 55 500                 |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa    |                | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Roads                                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 7 610   | 45 550                                  | 26 500              | 53 000                 | 54 000                 |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa    |                | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Roads                                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | 5 000               | 7 000                  | 6 000                  |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa    |                | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Road Structures                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | 6 000                                   | 11 000              | 2 000                  | 11 040                 |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rd   |                | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Roads                                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | 12 134  | 56 500                                  | 3 000               | 21 000                 | 13 000                 |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rd   |                | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Roads                                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 1 000   | 30 350                                  | 8 500               | 11 500                 | 16 000                 |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rd   |                | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Roads                                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | 2 000   | 74 900                                  | 133 961             | 100 000                | 147 000                |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Roads                                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | 143 363                                 | 16 000              | 10 000                 | 9 000                  |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Roads                                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 8 000   | 67 600                                  | 30 000              | 63 200                 | 59 336                 |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Roads                                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | -   | 29 150                                  | 10 500              | 11 436                 | 19 000                 |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Roads                                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | 33 800                                  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct   |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Roads Infrastructure                    | Road Furniture                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | -   | 6 250                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An    |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment          | Furniture And Office Equipment          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A  | 0             | 0            | -   | 1 441                                   | 800                 | 500                    | -                      |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A    |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Licences And Rights                     | Computer Software And Applications      | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment                 | Machinery And Equipment                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | 10 003                                  | 10 383              | 12 134                 | 13 947                 |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment                 | Machinery And Equipment                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | 14 468                                  | 7 250               | 3 000                  | 10 500                 |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A     |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Transport Assets                        | Transport Assets                        | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                | UPGRADING | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings                   | Depots                                  | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -   | 4 650                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                | UPGRADING | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings                   | Depots                                  | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | 500                 | 1 480                  | 5 000                  |
|   | Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset     |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Operational Buildings                   | Municipal Offices                       | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -   | 15                                      | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Environmental Protection | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                | UPGRADING | enhance our environmental assets and natura    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities                    | Nature Reserves                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | 832                                     | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Environmental Protection | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                | UPGRADING | enhance our environmental assets and natura    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities                    | Nature Reserves                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Environmental Protection | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An    |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment          | Furniture And Office Equipment          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | 18                                      | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Environmental Protection | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment                 | Machinery And Equipment                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | 20                                      | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Environmental Protection | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                | UPGRADING | enhance our environmental assets and natura    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals | Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | 4 626                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El   |                | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Substations                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El   |                | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Substations                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El   |                | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | 23 600                                  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El   |                | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | 5 400                                   | -                   | 29 000                 | 24 000                 |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El   | A123           | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Lv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El   | A123           | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Lv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El   | A123           | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Lv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 10 000  | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El   | A123           | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Lv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Substations                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | 36 800                                  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Substations                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -   | 17 000                                  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Substations                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | 32 000  | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Substations                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | 23 588                                  | 48 500              | 25 000                 | 45 000                 |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Switching Stations                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | 5 000   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | -   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Mv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 1 000   | 13 000                                  | 5 000               | 5 500                  | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Lv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | 10 000  | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Lv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 1 600   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Lv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | 7 000   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Lv Networks                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -   | 6 200                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An    |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment          | Furniture And Office Equipment          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A  | 0             | 0            | -   | 1 000                                   | 500                 | 500                    | 500                    |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A    |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Licences And Rights                     | Computer Software And Applications      | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A  | 0             | 0            | 8 000   | 260                                     | 38 000              | 10 000                 | 10 000                 |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A    |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Licences And Rights                     | Computer Software And Applications      | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | 2 000   | 4 000                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                | NEW       | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment                 | Machinery And Equipment                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 2 000   | 1 000                                   | 1 500               | 1 000                  | 1 000                  |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec   |                | RENEWAL   | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc | Inclusion and Access |                          | Electrical Infrastructure               | Capital Spares                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 3 000   | 13 307                                  | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities         | Outdoor Facilities                      | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | 1 000   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                | UPGRADING | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings                   | Municipal Offices                       | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | 22 939  | 3 940                                   | 9 000               | 11 500                 | 2 000                  |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                | UPGRADING | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings                   | Municipal Offices                       | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 5 000   | 2 000                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
|   | Energy Sources           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin   |                | UPGRADING | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings                   | Municipal Offices                       |                                     |               |              |   |   |                     |                        |                        |



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

| R thousand   |  |                 |           |   |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                     |               |              |                         | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Function   | Project Description                            | Project Number  | Type      | MTSF Service Outcome                              | IUDF                 | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                     | Asset Sub-Class                    | Ward Location                       | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Audited Outcome 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast             | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b>                          |  |                 |           |   |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                     |               |              |                         |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i> |  |                 |           |   |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                     |               |              |                         |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Management                                     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Municipal Offices                  | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | 12 000                  | -   | 300                 | 423                    | 300                    |
| Other  | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Road |                 | UPGRADING | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 1 000                   | 2 615   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc    | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure       | Mv Networks                        | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 27 000                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc    | Growth               |                          | Electrical Infrastructure       | Lv Networks                        | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -                       | 5 000   | 4 888               | 7 000                  | 10 000                 |
| Other  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra   |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc    | Growth               |                          | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Landfill Sites                     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -                       | -   | -                   | 6 000                  | 8 000                  |
| Other  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra  | PA2_SDO3_OS04_W | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc    | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -                       | 1 720   | 1 000               | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
| Other  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra  | PA2_SDO3_OS04_W | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc    | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                         | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 500                     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infra  |                 | NEW       | competitive and responsive economic infrastruc    | Growth               |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution Points                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 400                     | -   | -                   | 10 000                 | 10 000                 |
| Other  | -Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community     |                 | RENEWAL   | A long and healthy life for all South Africans    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -                       | 200   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal    |                 | RENEWAL   | South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar | Governance           |                          | Heritage Assets                 | Monuments                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -                       | 1 025   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities            | Centres                            | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -                       | 9 906   | 2 500               | 5 500                  | 5 500                  |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | enhance our environmental assets and natura       | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities            | Nature Reserves                    | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | -                       | 300   | 1 700               | 4 700                  | 4 700                  |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | enhance our environmental assets and natura       | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities            | Nature Reserves                    | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 10 000                  | 7 600   | 16 000              | 32 000                 | 44 800                 |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities            | Markets                            | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | 1 000                   | 7 796   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities            | Stalls                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 5 000                   | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar    |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Growth               |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A  | 0             | 0            | -                       | 500   | 500                 | 500                    | 500                    |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As     |                 | NEW       | South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar | Growth               |                          | Heritage Assets                 | Monuments                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 400                     | 255   | 400                 | 1 000                  | 2 000                  |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As     |                 | NEW       | South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar | Growth               |                          | Heritage Assets                 | Works Of Art                       | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | 2 000                   | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As     |                 | NEW       | South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar | Growth               |                          | Heritage Assets                 | Works Of Art                       | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M  | 0             | 0            | -                       | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As     |                 | NEW       | South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar | Growth               |                          | Heritage Assets                 | Works Of Art                       | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -                       | 928   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A     |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Growth               |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment            | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | -                       | 6 900   | 4 000               | 7 000                  | 15 000                 |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Training Centres                   | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 1 540                   | 500   | 3 900               | 2 000                  | 2 000                  |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings           | Manufacturing Plant                | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 4 000                   | 2 000   | 3 000               | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar | Governance           |                          | Heritage Assets                 | Monuments                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -                       | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar | Governance           |                          | Heritage Assets                 | Monuments                          | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II | 0             | 0            | 950                     | 200   | 200                 | 200                    | 3 000                  |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space                  | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 2 500                   | -   | 3 000               | 5 000                  | 5 000                  |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                 | NEW       | enhance our environmental assets and natura       | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities            | Nature Reserves                    | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 2 500                   | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Growth               |                          | Community Facilities            | Stalls                             | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 5 000                   | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>                    |  |                 |           |   |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                     |               |              | <b>1 330 287</b>        | <b>2 084 728</b>                                    | <b>1 672 131</b>    | <b>1 883 650</b>       | <b>2 002 098</b>       |
| <b>Entities:</b>                                     |  |                 |           |   |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                     |               |              |                         |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>   |  |                 |           |   |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                     |               |              |                         |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Buffalo City Development Agency</b>               |  |                 |           |   |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                     |               |              |                         |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Planning And Development                             | -Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community     |                 | RENEWAL   | A long and healthy life for all South Africans    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | (42)                    | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                             | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading  |                 | UPGRADING | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space                  | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A  | 0             | 0            | -                       | -   | 1 000               | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                             | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E      |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Growth               |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A  | 0             | 0            | 193                     | 210   | 231                 | 254                    | 254                    |
| Planning And Development                             | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar    |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Growth               |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment     | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A  | 0             | 0            | 270                     | 1 150   | 1 265               | 1 392                  | 1 392                  |
| Planning And Development                             | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A    |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Growth               |                          | Licences And Rights             | Computer Software And Applications | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A  | 0             | 0            | 13 622                  | 63 922  | 51 014              | 51 116                 | 51 116                 |
| Planning And Development                             | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A    |                 | NEW       | ent; effective and development-oriented public    | Growth               |                          | Licences And Rights             | Computer Software And Applications | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | 287                     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                             | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                 | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -                       | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                             | Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit     |                 | UPGRADING | A long and healthy life for all South Africans    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -                       | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                             | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       | NKPA2_S03_OS04  | NEW       | A long and healthy life for all South Africans    | Growth               |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C  | 0             | 0            | -                       | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                             | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community       | NKPA2_S03_OS04  | NEW       | A long and healthy life for all South Africans    | Growth               |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V  | 0             | 0            | -                       | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>                    |  |                 |           |   |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                     |               |              | <b>(42)</b>             | <b>14 372</b>                                       | <b>66 282</b>       | <b>52 510</b>          | <b>52 761</b>          |
| <b>Total Capital expenditure</b>                     |  |                 |           |   |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                     |               |              | <b>1 330 245</b>        | <b>2 099 100</b>                                    | <b>1 738 413</b>    | <b>1 936 160</b>       | <b>2 054 859</b>       |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| R thousand   | Function  | Project name | Project number   | Type               | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                 | Asset Sub-Class       | Ward Location                            | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2018/19 |                    | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|---|--------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |   |              |                  |                    |                      |      |                          |                             |                       |  |               |              |                                  | Original Budget      | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b>                          |   |              |                  |                    |                      |      |                          |                             |                       |  |               |              |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i> |   |              |                  |                    |                      |      |                          |                             |                       |  |               |              |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water Management                                     | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Sup | C123         | <b>RENEWAL</b>   | nd responsive econ | nd Access            |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | CO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA  | 0             | 0            | 2016                             | -                    | 2 000              | 3 000   | 9 916                  | 9 442                  |
| Water Management                                     | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Sup | C123         | <b>RENEWAL</b>   | nd responsive econ | nd Access            |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | ME IROPOLITAN MUNICIPALII                | U             | U            | 2016                             | -                    | -                  | 1 500   | 2 500                  | 1 500                  |
| <b>Water Management</b>                              | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water S | -            | <b>UPGRADING</b> | nd responsive econ | nd Access            |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution          | LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA | 0             | 0            |                                  | -                    | -                  | 4 600   | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
| Water Management                                     | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water S | -            | <b>UPGRADING</b> | nd responsive econ | nd Access            |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution          | LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MID  | 0             | 0            |                                  | -                    | 1 000              | 1 000   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Entities:</b>                                     |   |              |                  |                    |                      |      |                          |                             |                       |  |               |              |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>   |   |              |                  |                    |                      |      |                          |                             |                       |  |               |              |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entity Name</b>                                   |   |              |                  |                    |                      |      |                          |                             |                       |  |               |              |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Project name</i>                                  |   |              |                  |                    |                      |      |                          |                             |                       |  |               |              |                                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand   | Function                     | Project Description   | Project Number | Type                          | MTSF Service Outcome                      | IUDF                 | Own Strategic Objectives         | Asset Class        | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location                  | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Prior year outcomes     |   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |                              |   |                |                               |   |                      |                                  |                    |                 |                                |               |              | Audited Outcome 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b>                              |                              |   |                |                               |   |                      |                                  |                    |                 |                                |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i> |                              |   |                |                               |   |                      |                                  |                    |                 |                                |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Executive And Council</b> | <b>Operational:Municipal Running Cost</b>   | <b>M123</b>    | <b>Municipal Running Cost</b> | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 289 801                 | 353 082                                 | 327 405   | 348 084                | 370 101                |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost        | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost        | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 109                                     | 121   | 128                    | 134                    |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost        | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 2 254                   | 858                                     | 798   | 841                    | 887                    |
|  | <b>Executive And Council</b> | <b>Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>Work Streams</b>           | capable workforce to support an inclusiv  | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 2 500                                   | 3 319   | 3 173                  | 3 873                  |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarenes        | -              | Work Streams                  | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 192                     | 1 627                                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects                 | -              | Work Streams                  | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 2 896                   | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De          | -              | Work Streams                  | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service                 | -              | Work Streams                  | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 4 630                   | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | <b>Executive And Council</b> | <b>Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>Work Streams</b>           | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 4 917                   | 8 100                                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Shared Service Centre                                  | -              | Work Streams                  | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 16 489                  | 10 000                                  | 1 600   | 1 600                  | 1 600                  |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administ           | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 874                     | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | <b>Executive And Council</b> | <b>Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Pl</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>Work Streams</b>           | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man           | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man           | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 22 292                  | 25 626                                  | 36 652  | 22 162                 | 21 466                 |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic          | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 7                                       | 7   | 10                     | 10                     |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives                       | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 680                     | 35 400                                  | 50 400  | 55 000                 | 60 000                 |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Compu         | -              | Corrective Maintenance        | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Computer Equipment               | Computer Equipme   | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 1 793        | 937                     | 872                                     | 959   | 1 055                  |                        |
|  | Executive And Council        | Default Transactions  | -              | Default Transactions          | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items      | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | -            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      |                        |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based      | -              | Preventative Maintenance      | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 33           | 27                      | 25                                      | 28  | 30                     |                        |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based      | -              | Preventative Maintenance      | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 3 200        | 4 972                   | 4 624                                   | 5 087   | 5 595                  |                        |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin        | -              | Corrective Maintenance        | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Machinery And Equipment          | achinery And Equip | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 1            | 41                      | 38                                      | 42  | 46                     |                        |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A       | -              | Corrective Maintenance        | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices  | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 854          | 2 722                   | 2 531                                   | 2 784   | 3 063                  |                        |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas       | -              | Preventative Maintenance      | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 502          | 850                     | 791                                     | 870   | 957                    |                        |
|  | Executive And Council        | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based      | -              | Preventative Maintenance      | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | -            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost        | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 832 604                 | 875 723                                 | 954 120   | 1 022 111              | 1 091 976              |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost        | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 688                                     | 364   | 384                    | 405                    |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost        | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 571                                     | 553   | 583                    | 615                    |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost        | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 669                                     | 2 063   | 2 174                  | 2 292                  |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost        | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 42 634                  | 6 732                                   | 6 260   | 6 598                  | 6 955                  |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System             | -              | Work Streams                  | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 4 003                   | 6 000                                   | 5 000   | 5 000                  | 5 000                  |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work        | -              | Work Streams                  | capable workforce to support an inclusiv  | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 16 585                                  | 16 729  | 18 205                 | 19 208                 |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarenes        | -              | Work Streams                  | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 700                                     | 8 725   | 8 827                  | 8 827                  |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Developme              | -              | Work Streams                  | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 456                     | 428                                     | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De          | -              | Work Streams                  | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De          | -              | Work Streams                  | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 8 587                   | 10 700                                  | 11 150  | 12 367                 | 12 266                 |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De          | -              | Work Streams                  | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 71                      | 9                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service                 | -              | Work Streams                  | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 5 212                   | -                                       | 2 500   | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget And Treasur          | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 300                   | 1 084                                   | 1 000   | 1 000                  | 1 000                  |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Managemen               | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 980                   | 1 175                                   | 1 175   | 1 175                  | 1 175                  |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Conversion And Replacement                       | -              | Work Streams                  | effective and development-oriented pu     | Spatial Integration  |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 2 338                   | 2 500                                   | 3 000   | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties                                   | -              | Work Streams                  | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 500                                     | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning                                       | -              | Work Streams                  | effective and development-oriented pu     | Spatial Integration  |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | 11 850  | 9 300                  | 14 700                 |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administ           | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 1 531                                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Commun             | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 278                     | 963                                     | 1 900   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Idp Imple          | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 8 852                   | 2 000                                   | 2 500   | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Idp Imple          | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 2 195                   | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Inter Gov          | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 209                     | 146                                     | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man           | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 576                     | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man           | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 5                       | 400                                     | 820   | 500                    | 500                    |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic          | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic          | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 14 610                  | 6 500                                   | 4 000   | 4 000                  | 4 000                  |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic          | -              | Work Streams                  | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 9 246                   | 4 500                                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Skills Development                     | -              | Work Streams                  | effective and development-oriented pu     | Growth               |                                  |                    |                 | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 8 119                   | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Default Transactions  | -              | Default Transactions          | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items      | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | -            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Default Transactions  | -              | Default Transactions          | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items      | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | -            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu       | -              | Corrective Maintenance        | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 1            | 15                      | 14                                      | 15  | 17                     |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | O_Mai_Ninf_Pm_Cb_Furniture And Office Equipment   | -              | Preventative Maintenance      | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | -            | 64                      | -                                       | -   | -                      |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based      | -              | Preventative Maintenance      | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 1 639        | 1 873                   | 1 742                                   | 1 916   | 2 108                  |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based      | -              | Preventative Maintenance      | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 97           | 92                      | 115                                     | 126   | 139                    |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based      | -              | Preventative Maintenance      | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Licences And Rights              | Software And Ap    | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | -            | 701                     | 652                                     | 717   | 789                    |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin        | -              | Corrective Maintenance        | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Machinery And Equipment          | achinery And Equip | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | -            | 3                       | 3                                       | 3   | 3                      |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin        | -              | Corrective Maintenance        | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Machinery And Equipment          | achinery And Equip | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 956          | 2 226                   | 2 099                                   | 2 309   | 2 540                  |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A       | -              | Corrective Maintenance        | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices  | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 7            | 229                     | 213                                     | 234   | 258                    |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A       | -              | Corrective Maintenance        | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices  | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 25 392       | 15 658                  | 14 562                                  | 16 018  | 17 620                 |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A       | -              | Corrective Maintenance        | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Operational Buildings            | Pay/Enquiry Point  | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | -            | 68                      | 64                                      | 70  | 77                     |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based      | -              | Preventative Maintenance      | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           | Operational Buildings            | Workshops          | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | 211          | 275                     | 256                                     | 281   | 309                    |                        |
|  | Finance And Administration   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra       | -              | Corrective Maintenance        | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access | Roads Infrastructure             | Roads              | POLITAN MUNI    | 0                              | 0             | -            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      |                        |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand   |   |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |                                |               |              |                         | Prior year outcomes                     |                     | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |  |
|--|---|----------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Function   | Project Description   | Project Number | Type                     | MTSF Service Outcome                      | IUDF                 | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                      | Asset Sub-Class    | Ward Location                  | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Audited Outcome 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21                              | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |  |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b>                              |   |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |                                |               |              |                         |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i> |   |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |                                |               |              |                         |   |                     |   |                        |  |
| Finance And Administration                               | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas   | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 2 301                   | 2 895                                   | 2 692               | 2 961   | 3 258                  |  |
| Finance And Administration                               | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Finance And Administration                               | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Internal Audit   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 9 444                   | 15 050                                  | 15 066              | 15 989  | 16 970                 |  |
| Internal Audit   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 7                       | 74                                      | 69                  | 73  | 77                     |  |
| Internal Audit   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based  | -              | Preventative Maintenance | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | 13                                      | 12                  | 13  | 15                     |  |
| Internal Audit   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices  | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 192                     | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Internal Audit   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas   | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 1                       | 18                                      | 16                  | 18  | 20                     |  |
| Internal Audit   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 84 072                  | 91 260                                  | 96 298              | 103 174   | 110 481                |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 398                   | 1 229                                   | 1 143               | 1 205   | 1 270                  |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 363                     | 426                                     | 396                 | 418   | 440                    |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 316                     | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 5 705                   | 848                                     | 783                 | 826   | 870                    |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work    | -              | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusiv  | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions     | -              | Work Streams             | ance our environmental assets and na      | Inclusion and Access |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 541                     | 450                                     | 400                 | 350   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Annual Re        | -              | Work Streams             | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 93                      | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M       | -              | Work Streams             | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 118                     | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management               | -              | Work Streams             | ance our environmental assets and na      | Spatial Integration  |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 550                                     | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementat     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Spatial Integration  |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 150                                     | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties                               | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 18                      | 100                                     | 100                 | 100   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety                       | -              | Work Streams             | people in South Africa are and feel sa    | Inclusion and Access |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 62                      | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic      | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 200                     | 350                                     | 200                 | 200   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm      | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities             | meteries/Cremat    | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 1 138                   | 1 288                                   | 1 198               | 1 318   | 1 450                  |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm      | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities             | Halls              | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 3 126                   | 1 815                                   | 1 688               | 1 856   | 2 042                  |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm      | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | Quality basic education                   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities             | Libraries          | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 1 069                   | 651                                     | 605                 | 666   | 732                    |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Default Transactions  | -              | Default Transactions     | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items      | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 83                      | 116                                     | 108                 | 119   | 130                    |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based  | -              | Preventative Maintenance | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 4                       | 19                                      | 17                  | 19  | 21                     |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Librarie  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   |   | Governance           |                          | Land                             | Land               | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin    | -              | Corrective Maintenance   |   | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 730                     | 844                                     | 785                 | 863   | 949                    |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure             | Roads              | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 3                       | 7                                       | 6                   | 7   | 7                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation In | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure        | Reticulation       | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 3                       | 5                                       | 4                   | 5   | 5                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp    | -              | Corrective Maintenance   |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas   | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 279                     | 322                                     | 299                 | 329   | 362                    |  |
| Community And Social Services                            | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 32                      | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 210 853                 | 208 874                                 | 222 831             | 237 810   | 253 780                |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 50 411                  | 3 667                                   | 3 783               | 3 987   | 4 202                  |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien And Invasive Trees             | Trees          | Work Streams             | ance our environmental assets and na      | Spatial Integration  |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 594                   | 2 500                                   | 600                 | 600   | -                      |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm      | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities             | Parks              | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 1 661                   | 2 444                                   | 2 273               | 2 501   | 2 751                  |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Default Transactions  | -              | Default Transactions     | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items      | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 101                     | 111                                     | 103                 | 114   | 125                    |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based  | -              | Preventative Maintenance | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | 50                  | 55  | 60                     |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Heritag   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | h Africa and contribute to a better Afric | Governance           |                          | Heritage Assets                  | Other Heritage     | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | 10                                      | 9                   | 10  | 11                     |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin    | -              | Corrective Maintenance   |   | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 6 583                   | 5 971                                   | 5 558               | 6 113   | 6 725                  |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices  | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 201                     | 571                                     | 531                 | 584   | 643                    |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure             | Roads              | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 58                      | 86                                      | 80                  | 88  | 97                     |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation In | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure        | Reticulation       | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | 10                                      | 9                   | 10  | 11                     |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm      | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | ong and healthy life for all South Africa | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities  | Outdoor Facilities | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 2 613                   | 1 833                                   | 1 705               | 1 875   | 2 062                  |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas   | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 2 207                   | 2 091                                   | 1 945               | 2 139   | 2 353                  |  |
| Sport And Recreation                                     | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 50                      | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Public Safety  | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 84 149                  | 103 820                                 | 112 316             | 120 512   | 129 011                |  |
| Public Safety  | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 919                     | 1 184                                   | 1 101               | 1 161   | 1 224                  |  |
| Public Safety  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 0                       | 6                                       | 6                   | 7   | 7                      |  |
| Public Safety  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equ  | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 14                      | 193                                     | 180                 | 198   | 217                    |  |
| Public Safety  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin    | -              | Corrective Maintenance   |   | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | 58                                      | 54                  | 60  | 65                     |  |
| Public Safety  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin    | -              | Corrective Maintenance   |   | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 212                     | 400                                     | 372                 | 409   | 450                    |  |
| Public Safety  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices  | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | 110                                     | 102                 | 113   | 124                    |  |
| Public Safety  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp    | -              | Corrective Maintenance   |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 630                     | 554                                     | 515                 | 567   | 624                    |  |
| Public Safety  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas   | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | 873                     | 882                                     | 820                 | 902   | 993                    |  |
| Public Safety  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | POLITAN MUNI                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -                   | -   | -                      |  |
| Housing  | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 32 957                  | 50 821                                  | 55 157              | 59 084  | 63 302                 |  |
| Housing  | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 729                     | 382                                     | 356                 | 375   | 395                    |  |
| Housing  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural:Assistance And Support                | -              | Work Streams             | able rural communities contributing to    | Spatial Integration  |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | 3 000               | 10 100  | 15 000                 |  |
| Housing  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects             | -              | Work Streams             | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 170                                     | 1 000               | -   | -                      |  |
| Housing  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects             | -              | Work Streams             | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 50 694                  | 26 223                                  | 27 572              | 49 800  | 55 000                 |  |
| Housing  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects             | -              | Work Streams             | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 8 311                   | 19 644                                  | 16 900              | 24 060  | 14 000                 |  |
| Housing  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects             | -              | Work Streams             | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                          |                                  |                    | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 10 593                  | 46 154                                  | 91 900              | 106 190   | 161 278                |  |



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand   |  |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                     |               |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
|--|--|----------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Function   | Project Description  | Project Number | Type                     | MTSF Service Outcome                      | IUDF                 | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                      | Asset Sub-Class     | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Prior year outcomes     |   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|  |  |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                     |               |               |              | Audited Outcome 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b>                              |  |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                     |               |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i> |  |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                     |               |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
| Housing  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects            | -              | Work Streams             | responsive and sustainable social p       | Inclusion and Access |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 1 406                   | 7 820                                   | 4 750   | 11 850                 | 16 750                 |
| Housing  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service            | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 300                     | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 102                     | 618                                     | 575   | 633                    | 696                    |
| Housing  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 35 352                  | 40 450                                  | 42 907  | 45 786                 | 48 856                 |
| Health   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 292                     | 622                                     | 578   | 610                    | 643                    |
| Health   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work   | -              | Work Streams             | apable workforce to support an inclusiv   | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 222                     | 300                                     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management              | -              | Work Streams             | ance our environmental assets and na      | Spatial Integration  |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 165                     | -                                       | 665   | 800                    | -                      |
| Health   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Pl     | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equip | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 35                                      | 32  | 36                     | 39                     |
| Health   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 197                     | 336                                     | 313   | 344                    | 378                    |
| Health   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 9                       | 20                                      | 19  | 21                     | 23                     |
| Health   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 110                     | 247                                     | 229   | 252                    | 278                    |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 90 821                  | 115 788                                 | 123 407   | 131 761                | 140 685                |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 97 986                  | 3 684                                   | 3 427   | 3 612                  | 3 807                  |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions    | -              | Work Streams             | ance our environmental assets and na      | Inclusion and Access |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service            | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Electrification                                   | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 90                      | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development                          | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | 300                                     | 300   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning                                  | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Spatial Integration  |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | 200                                     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning                                  | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Spatial Integration  |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 5 828                   | 8 650                                   | 19 200  | 4 700                  | 4 500                  |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Governm       | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 170                     | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Policy Re     | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Default Transactions   | -              | Default Transactions     | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items       | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equip | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 5                                       | 5   | 5                      | 6                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based | -              | Preventative Maintenance | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equip | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 7                                       | 6   | 7                      | 8                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based | -              | Preventative Maintenance | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equip | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 2                       | 102                                     | 95  | 105                    | 115                    |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 130                   | 2 360                                   | 2 195   | 2 414                  | 2 656                  |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 292                     | 696                                     | 648   | 712                    | 784                    |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 666                     | 1 430                                   | 1 330   | 1 463                  | 1 610                  |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 645 029                 | 710 674                                 | 753 368   | 821 432                | 898 048                |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | 362                                     | 392   | 414                    | 436                    |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 10 619                  | 6 178                                   | 5 746   | 6 056                  | 6 383                  |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work   | -              | Work Streams             | apable workforce to support an inclusiv   | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 18                      | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work   | -              | Work Streams             | apable workforce to support an inclusiv   | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | 335   | 300                    | 1 200                  |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service            | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 1 000                   | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety                      | -              | Work Streams             | people in South Africa are and feel sa    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 10                      | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administr     | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Transport   | Default Transactions   | -              | Default Transactions     | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items       | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equip | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 5                                       | 5   | 5                      | 6                      |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equip | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 5                       | 64                                      | 59  | 65                     | 72                     |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 4                                       | 4   | 4                      | 5                      |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 504                     | 1 739                                   | 1 617   | 1 779                  | 1 957                  |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 71                      | 225                                     | 210   | 231                    | 254                    |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 3                       | 900                                     | 837   | 921                    | 1 013                  |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings            | Pay/Enquiry Point   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 23                      | 59                                      | 55  | 61                     | 67                     |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure             | Road Structures     | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 110                   | 5 430                                   | 5 049   | 5 554                  | 6 110                  |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure             | Roads               | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 67 503                  | 109 719                                 | 99 239  | 109 292                | 120 356                |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Storm Wate   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Storm Water Infrastructure       | rainage Collectio   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 7 997                   | 11 726                                  | 10 905  | 11 995                 | 13 195                 |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 4 713                   | 5 113                                   | 4 755   | 5 230                  | 5 754                  |
| Road Transport   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental Protection                                 | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 21 976                  | 20 361                                  | 21 577  | 23 051                 | 24 622                 |
| Environmental Protection                                 | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 3                       | 1                                       | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Environmental Protection                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety                      | -              | Work Streams             | people in South Africa are and feel sa    | Inclusion and Access |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental Protection                                 | Default Transactions   | -              | Default Transactions     | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items       | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental Protection                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin   | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 074                   | 1 314                                   | 1 222   | 1 345                  | 1 479                  |
| Environmental Protection                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A  | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 17                      | 21                                      | 20  | 21                     | 24                     |
| Environmental Protection                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas  | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 0                       | 5                                       | 4   | 5                      | 5                      |
| Environmental Protection                                 | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 1 745 600               | 1 836 374                               | 2 136 201   | 2 310 121              | 2 445 347              |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 70                      | 77                                      | 72  | 76                     | 80                     |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123           | Municipal Running Cost   | han settlements and improved quality d    | Governance           |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni   |                     |               | 0             | 0            | 56                      | 60                                      | 56  | 59                     | 62                     |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand   | Function   | Project Description | Project Number           | Type   | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                            | Asset Sub-Class                | Ward Location     | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Prior year outcomes     |   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|--|---------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------|------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |  |                     |                          |  |                      |      |                          |  |                                |                   |               |              | Audited Outcome 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b>                              |  |                     |                          |  |                      |      |                          |  |                                |                   |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i> |  |                     |                          |  |                      |      |                          |  |                                |                   |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123                | Municipal Running Cost   | Human settlements and improved quality of life   | Governance           |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 2 290                   | 2 663                                   | 2 477   | 2 611                  | 2 752                  |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Energy Saving Initiatives   | -                   | Work Streams             | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 253                     | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure          | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Electrical Infrastructure              | Transmission Networks          | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 6 142                   | 5 232                                   | 6 235   | 6 858                  | 7 544                  |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure          | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Electrical Infrastructure              | Lv Networks                    | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 17 631                  | 17 124                                  | 15 926  | 17 518                 | 19 270                 |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure          | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Electrical Infrastructure              | Mv Networks                    | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 1 074                   | 717                                     | 1 500   | 1 650                  | 1 815                  |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure          | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Electrical Infrastructure              | Mv Substations                 | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 10 542                  | 13 629                                  | 9 857   | 10 843                 | 11 927                 |
| Energy Sources   | Default Transactions   | -                   | Default Transactions     | Accountable; effective and efficient local government  | Governance           |      |                          | Financial Performance Indicators       | Revenue Items                  | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based                       | -                   | Preventative Maintenance | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Governance           |      |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment         | Furniture And Office Equipment | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 13                                      | 12  | 13                     | 14                     |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Governance           |      |                          | Machinery And Equipment                | Machinery And Equipment        | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 68 960                  | 94 929                                  | 88 900  | 97 789                 | 107 568                |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based                      | -                   | Preventative Maintenance | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Governance           |      |                          | Transport Assets                       | Transport Assets               | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 1 400                   | 1 429                                   | 1 329   | 1 462                  | 1 608                  |
| Energy Sources   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based                       | -                   | Preventative Maintenance | Accountable; effective and efficient local government  | Governance           |      |                          | Transport Assets                       | Transport Assets               | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123                | Municipal Running Cost   | Human settlements and improved quality of life   | Governance           |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 568 890                 | 559 825                                 | 572 645   | 620 489                | 675 370                |
| Water Management   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123                | Municipal Running Cost   | Human settlements and improved quality of life   | Governance           |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 3 631                   | 3 063                                   | 2 848   | 3 002                  | 3 164                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development                             | -                   | Work Streams             | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service                                  | -                   | Work Streams             | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning  | -                   | Work Streams             | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Spatial Integration  |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Planning                     | -                   | Work Streams             | Accountable; effective and efficient local government  | Spatial Integration  |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 88                      | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Default Transactions   | -                   | Default Transactions     | Accountable; effective and efficient local government  | Governance           |      |                          | Financial Performance Indicators       | Revenue Items                  | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Governance           |      |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment         | Furniture And Office Equipment | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 1                                       | 1   | 1                      | 2                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Governance           |      |                          | Machinery And Equipment                | Machinery And Equipment        | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 4                       | 7 987                                   | 5 754   | 6 329                  | 6 962                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Governance           |      |                          | Machinery And Equipment                | Machinery And Equipment        | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 56                      | 3 786                                   | 3 521   | 3 873                  | 4 260                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Governance           |      |                          | Machinery And Equipment                | Machinery And Equipment        | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 2                       | 3 731                                   | 3 470   | 3 817                  | 4 198                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Governance           |      |                          | Machinery And Equipment                | Machinery And Equipment        | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 36 917                  | 13 941                                  | 13 896  | 15 285                 | 16 814                 |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets                   | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Governance           |      |                          | Operational Buildings                  | Municipal Offices              | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 1 093                   | 1 320                                   | 1 228   | 1 350                  | 1 485                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets                   | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Governance           |      |                          | Operational Buildings                  | Municipal Offices              | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 640                     | 715                                     | 665   | 731                    | 805                    |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets                   | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Governance           |      |                          | Operational Buildings                  | Municipal Offices              | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 634                     | 715                                     | 665   | 731                    | 805                    |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets                   | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Governance           |      |                          | Operational Buildings                  | Municipal Offices              | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 1 995                   | 1 467                                   | 2 108   | 2 319                  | 2 551                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets                   | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Governance           |      |                          | Operational Buildings                  | Pay/Enquiry Point              | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 1 500                                   | 1 395   | 1 535                  | 1 688                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets                   | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Governance           |      |                          | Operational Buildings                  | Pay/Enquiry Point              | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 1 000                                   | 930   | 1 023                  | 1 125                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets                   | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Governance           |      |                          | Operational Buildings                  | Pay/Enquiry Point              | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 850                                     | 791   | 870                    | 957                    |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets                   | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Governance           |      |                          | Operational Buildings                  | Pay/Enquiry Point              | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 5 274                   | 969                                     | 902   | 992                    | 1 091                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Rebate:Phase-In Reductions/Discounts                     | -                   | Work Streams             | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Property Rates                         | Rebates And Imp                | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Rebate:Phase-In Reductions/Discounts                     | -                   | Work Streams             | Effective and development-oriented public services; responsive and sustainable social protection | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Property Rates                         | Rebates And Imp                | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure               | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Roads Infrastructure                   | Roads                          | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 138                                     | 128   | 141                    | 155                    |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure          | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure              | Reticulation                   | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based                      | -                   | Preventative Maintenance | Accountable; effective and efficient local government  | Governance           |      |                          | Transport Assets                       | Transport Assets               | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 1 446                   | 1 405                                   | 1 306   | 1 437                  | 1 581                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based                       | -                   | Preventative Maintenance | Accountable; effective and efficient local government  | Governance           |      |                          | Transport Assets                       | Transport Assets               | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure            | Bulk Mains                     | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 1 456                   | 1 778                                   | 1 653   | 1 818                  | 2 000                  |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure                                    | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure            | Reservoirs                     | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 880                                     | 818   | 900                    | 990                    |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure                                    | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure            | Reservoirs                     | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 165                                     | 153   | 169                    | 186                    |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure                                    | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure            | Reservoirs                     | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 275                                     | 256   | 281                    | 309                    |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure                                    | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure            | Reservoirs                     | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 158                                     | 147   | 161                    | 177                    |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure            | Reservoirs                     | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 787                     | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure            | Reservoirs                     | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 125                     | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure            | Reservoirs                     | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 250                     | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure            | Reservoirs                     | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 165                     | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based                      | -                   | Preventative Maintenance | Efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure                                    | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure            | Water Treatment Works          | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 254                                     | 236   | 259                    | 285                    |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123                | Municipal Running Cost   | Human settlements and improved quality of life   | Governance           |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 219 637                 | 337 830                                 | 327 819   | 357 490                | 388 797                |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123                | Municipal Running Cost   | Human settlements and improved quality of life   | Governance           |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 686                     | 4 662                                   | 4 113   | 4 335                  | 4 569                  |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123                | Municipal Running Cost   | Human settlements and improved quality of life   | Governance           |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 323                     | 4 709                                   | 4 380   | 4 616                  | 4 865                  |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123                | Municipal Running Cost   | Human settlements and improved quality of life   | Governance           |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 552                     | 3 899                                   | 3 440   | 3 626                  | 3 822                  |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost   | M123                | Municipal Running Cost   | Human settlements and improved quality of life   | Governance           |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 3 112                   | 6 009                                   | 5 589   | 5 890                  | 6 208                  |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent And Cultural Management And Services                           | -                   | Work Streams             | Accountable; effective and efficient local government  | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |                                |                   | 0             | 0            | 39 944                  | 60 000                                  | 55 000  | 60 000                 | 60 000                 |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Default Transactions   | -                   | Default Transactions     | Accountable; effective and efficient local government  | Governance           |      |                          | Financial Performance Indicators       | Revenue Items                  | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Governance           |      |                          | Machinery And Equipment                | Machinery And Equipment        | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 76                      | 89                                      | 83  | 91                     | 101                    |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Governance           |      |                          | Machinery And Equipment                | Machinery And Equipment        | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 62                      | 89                                      | 83  | 91                     | 101                    |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Governance           |      |                          | Machinery And Equipment                | Machinery And Equipment        | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 24                      | 89                                      | 83  | 91                     | 101                    |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment        | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Governance           |      |                          | Machinery And Equipment                | Machinery And Equipment        | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 7 420                   | 7 909                                   | 7 355   | 8 091                  | 8 900                  |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure               | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Roads Infrastructure                   | Roads                          | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | 89                                      | 83  | 91                     | 100                    |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure               | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Roads Infrastructure                   | Roads                          | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure               | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Roads Infrastructure                   | Roads                          | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure               | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Roads Infrastructure                   | Roads                          | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure          | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure              | Reticulation                   | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 3 214                   | 7 351                                   | 6 836   | 7 520                  | 8 272                  |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure          | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure              | Reticulation                   | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 1 685                   | 4 615                                   | 4 292   | 4 721                  | 5 193                  |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure          | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure              | Reticulation                   | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 1 832                   | 4 472                                   | 4 159   | 4 575                  | 5 033                  |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure          | -                   | Corrective Maintenance   | Competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Inclusion and Access |      |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure              | Reticulation                   | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 22 649                  | 11 979                                  | 11 140  | 12 254                 | 13 479                 |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based                      | -                   | Preventative Maintenance | Accountable; effective and efficient local government  | Governance           |      |                          | Transport Assets                       | Transport Assets               | Durban North West | 0             | 0            | 2 090                   | 1 746                                   | 1 624   | 1 786                  | 1 965                  |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand   | Function  | Project Description | Project Number | Type                     | MTSF Service Outcome                      | IUDF                 | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                      | Asset Sub-Class    | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Prior year outcomes     |   | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |   |                     |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |               |               |              | Audited Outcome 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20                                 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b>                              |   |                     |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |               |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i> |   |                     |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |               |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
| Waste Water Management                                   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based    |                     | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123                | -              | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality of   | Governance           |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 284 850                 | 288 731                                 | 333 583   | 355 824                | 378 585                |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123                | -              | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality of   | Governance           |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 14 454                  | 8 354                                   | 7 769   | 8 189                  | 8 631                  |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions       |                     | -              | Work Streams             | ance our environmental assets and na      | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 090                   | 3 800                                   | 7 200   | 8 250                  | 9 500                  |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service               |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 8 166                   | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development                             |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 500                                     | 1 500   | 500                    | 500                    |
| Waste Management   | Default Transactions  |                     | -              | Default Transactions     | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items      | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu     |                     | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equi | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 3                       | 4                                       | 4   | 4                      | 5                      |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based    |                     | -              | Preventative Maintenance | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equi | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 53                                      | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin      |                     | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 598                     | 1 278                                   | 1 183   | 1 302                  | 1 432                  |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation In   |                     | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure        | Reticulation       | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 45                      | 56                                      | 52  | 57                     | 63                     |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Site      |                     | -              | NEW                      | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Growth               |                          | Solid Waste Infrastructure       | Landfill Sites     | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:S     |                     | -              | Preventative Maintenance | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Solid Waste Infrastructure       | Landfill Sites     | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 2 218                   | 3 511                                   | 3 266   | 3 592                  | 3 951                  |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas     |                     | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 11 314                  | 8 049                                   | 7 486   | 8 234                  | 9 058                  |
| Waste Management   | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based    |                     | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 30                      | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123                | -              | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality of   | Governance           |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 57 011                  | 71 774                                  | 121 384   | 128 870                | 136 109                |
| Other  | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123                | -              | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality of   | Governance           |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 7 102                   | 307                                     | 313   | 330                    | 348                    |
| Other  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural:Assistance And Support                  |                     | -              | Work Streams             | able rural communities contributing to    | Spatial Integration  |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 2 884                   | 11 520                                  | 6 590   | 6 540                  | 6 540                  |
| Other  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions       |                     | -              | Work Streams             | ance our environmental assets and na      | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 100                                     | 50  | 100                    | 100                    |
| Other  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Burials                        |                     | -              | Work Streams             | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 331                     | 510                                     | 600   | 610                    | 610                    |
| Other  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Special Events And Functio      |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 086                   | 1 200                                   | 900   | 1 000                  | 1 000                  |
| Other  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementat       |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Spatial Integration  |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 8 351                   | 11 800                                  | 7 950   | 7 550                  | 7 550                  |
| Other  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Music; Arts And Culture:Productions And Shows        |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 227                   | 1 490                                   | 2 180   | 2 330                  | 2 330                  |
| Other  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Pl        |                     | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 1 900                                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development                          |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Growth               |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 500                                     | 350   | 500                    | 500                    |
| Other  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Service Awareness Campaign           |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Growth               |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 300                     | 500                                     | 150   | 150                    | 150                    |
| Other  | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Skills Development                   |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Growth               |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 754                     | 2 850                                   | 1 230   | 1 220                  | 1 220                  |
| Other  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Compu       |                     | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Computer Equipment               | mputer Equipme     | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 517                     | 329                                     | 306   | 337                    | 371                    |
| Other  | Default Transactions  |                     | -              | Default Transactions     | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items      | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based    |                     | -              | Preventative Maintenance | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment   | re And Office Equi | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 12                                      | 11  | 12                     | 13                     |
| Other  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin      |                     | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Machinery And Equipment          | hinery And Equip   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 235                     | 616                                     | 573   | 631                    | 694                    |
| Other  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A     |                     | -              | Corrective Maintenance   | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | Operational Buildings            | Municipal Offices  | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 154                     | 169                                     | 158   | 173                    | 191                    |
| Other  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas     |                     | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 157                     | 274                                     | 255   | 280                    | 308                    |
| Other  | Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based    |                     | -              | Preventative Maintenance |   | Governance           |                          | Transport Assets                 | Transport Assets   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>                    |   |                     |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |               |               |              | <b>6 081 159</b>        | <b>6 516 881</b>                        | <b>7 080 609</b>                                    | <b>7 644 856</b>       | <b>8 233 231</b>       |
| <b>Entities:</b>   |   |                     |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |               |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>   |   |                     |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |               |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Buffalo City Development Agency</b>                   |   |                     |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |               |               |              |                         |   |   |                        |                        |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Municipal Running Cost  | M123                | -              | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality of   | Governance           |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 17 005                  | 21 148                                  | 26 640  | 32 135                 | 34 003                 |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work      |                     | -              | Work Streams             | apable workforce to support an inclusiv   | Governance           |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 270                     | 532                                     | 813   | 849                    | 895                    |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Cleanest City Com      |                     | -              | Work Streams             | ance our environmental assets and na      | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 515                   | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro         |                     | -              | Work Streams             | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro         |                     | -              | Work Streams             | e; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 418                     | 1 806                                   | 316   | 333                    | 351                    |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment                     |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 7                       | 10                                      | 42  | 44                     | 46                     |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment                     |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Governance           |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 58                      | 2                                       | 6 005   | 5 005                  | 5 005                  |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Environmental Health                   |                     | -              | Work Streams             | ance our environmental assets and na      | Spatial Integration  |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 11 484                                  | 9 251   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Events And Organisations        |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 108                                     | 290   | 306                    | 322                    |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Giama Implementation                                 |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Managemen             |                     | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 230                     | 249                                     | 489   | 515                    | 543                    |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementat       |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Spatial Integration  |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 1 306                   | 2 768                                   | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Occupational Health And Safety                       |                     | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 2                       | 50                                      | 10  | 11                     | 11                     |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development                             |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 850                                     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administr        |                     | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 2 096                   | 2 183                                   | 3 904   | 4 288                  | 4 567                  |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administr        |                     | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Spatial Integration  |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man         |                     | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Inclusion and Access |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 220                     | 170                                     | 524   | 552                    | 582                    |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development                          |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Growth               |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 312                     | 1 024                                   | 5 414   | 3 065                  | 2 390                  |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects                             |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Growth               |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 7                       | 7                                       | 20  | 21                     | 22                     |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects                             |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Growth               |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 334                     | 235                                     | 797   | 840                    | 885                    |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Website Development And Maintenance                  |                     | -              | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Tws:Local Economic Development:Compilation Of Plan                                    |                     | -              | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu     | Spatial Integration  |                          | BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI   |                    | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | 555                                     | 5 555   | 3 032                  | 2 733                  |
| Planning And Development                                 | Default Transactions  |                     | -              | Default Transactions     | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items      | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | 14                      | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Default Transactions  |                     | -              | Default Transactions     | accountable; effective and efficient loca | Governance           |                          | Financial Performance Indicators | Revenue Items      | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning And Development                                 | Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Was |                     | -              | UPGRADING                | petitive and responsive economic infras   | Inclusion and Access |                          | Solid Waste Infrastructure       | e Processing Fac   | DPOLITAN MUNI | 0             | 0            | -                       | -                                       | 420   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>                    |   |                     |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |               |               |              | <b>23 797</b>           | <b>43 181</b>                           | <b>60 489</b>                                       | <b>50 996</b>          | <b>52 356</b>          |
| <b>Total Operational expenditure</b>                     |   |                     |                |                          |   |                      |                          |                                  |                    |               |               |              | <b>6 104 956</b>        | <b>6 560 061</b>                        | <b>7 141 098</b>                                    | <b>7 695 852</b>       | <b>8 285 587</b>       |